<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Index Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ABANDONMENT</strong></td>
<td>Canada, 25:42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>France, 20:56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>India, 39:56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Misuse, purge of, 8E:5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Patent Law Treaty, abandoned applications, App 4P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Korea, 30:35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trademarks, 6:10.50, 20:56, 23:80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United Kingdom, 23:80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ABBREVIATED NEW DRUG APPLICATIONS</strong></td>
<td>Biotechnology Licensing (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ABSTRACT</strong></td>
<td>China, 29:26, 29:27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philippines, 33:31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Singapore, 46:18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ABUSE OF DOMINANT POSITION</strong></td>
<td>European Union, 19:22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ABUSE OF PATENT</strong></td>
<td>Austria, 21:68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACADEMIC RESEARCH</strong></td>
<td>Universities (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCESS</strong></td>
<td>Computer software, restricting access to source code, 12:46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>European Union, 19:120 to 19:122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Germany, 22:93, 22:98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCESSORIES</strong></td>
<td>Computer Software (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACQUISITIONS</strong></td>
<td>Mergers and Acquisitions (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADAPTATIONS</strong></td>
<td>Austria, 21:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Germany, 22:67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADDITIONAL FRANCHISES</strong></td>
<td>Franchising (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADVERSARIAL PROCEEDINGS BETWEEN LICENSORS AND LICENSEES</strong></td>
<td>Generally, 8C:1 to 8C:47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Federal venue, 8C:19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Licensee estoppel doctrine. Estoppel (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AGENCY</strong></td>
<td>Patents (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Venue, federal, 8C:19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADVERTISING AND ADVERTISEMENTS</strong></td>
<td>Canada, 25:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colombia, 40:73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mexico, 27:52, 27:118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AGRICHEMICALS</strong></td>
<td>Taiwan, 31:19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS</strong></td>
<td>European Union, Hungary, 49:119.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
ALLOCATION OF INCOME
Taxation, allocation of income and deductions among taxpayers, App 10C

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
Arbitration and Other Forms of Alternative Dispute Resolution
(this index)

AMBIGUITY
Contracts and Contract Law (this index)

AMENDMENTS
Biotechnology Licensing (this index)
Brazil, App 28A
Claims, America Invents Act, 4:26.50
Hungary, 49:19, 49:96
India, 39:18
Patents
France, 20:28
Hungary, 49:19
India, 39:18
Philippines, 33:36, 33:41
Singapore, 46:25
Philippines, 33:36, 33:41
Registrable designs, Singapore, 46:42
Singapore, 46:25, 46:42, 46:69
Spain, 37:50, 37:51
Structuring license agreements, 3:65
Trademarks
generally, 46:69
Hungary, 49:96
Spain, 37:50, 37:51
Waxman-Hatch amendments, Biotechnology Licensing (this index)

AMERICA INVENTS ACT
Adversarial proceedings, damages, 8C:31.50
Amendment of claims, 4:26.50
Applications, generally, 4:18
Best mode, 4:20
Biotechnology licensing, 13:11.50
Business methods, 4:9
Damages, 8C:31.50

AMERICA INVENTS ACT—Cont’d
Examination guidelines, first inventor to file provisions, App 4O
False marking, 4:42
First inventor to file provisions, implementation, App 4N, App 4O
Inter partes review, 4:26
Inventor’s oath or declaration, App 4M
Nonobviousness, 4:37
Patents (this index)
Prior art, 4:33, 4:35
Process patents, 4:9
Supplemental examination, 4:24
Tax strategies, prior art, 4:35
Third party submissions, 4:21

AMERICAN INSTITUTE IN TAIWAN
Copyright, agreement for protection between Coordination Council for North American affairs and American Institute in Taiwan, App 31D

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY
Arbitration, 8D:9

ANIMALS
Animations, South Korea, 30:64.50
Biotechnology Licensing (this index)
Hungary, 49:33

ANIMATIONS
South Korea, 30:64.50

ANNUITIES
Taiwan, App 31A
United Kingdom, patents, 23:24

ANONYMOUS WORKS
Japan, 32:135

ANTI-BOOTLEGGING STATUTE
Generally, 8:1 to 8:5
Constitutionality, 8:5
Forfeiture, 8:2
Hybrid rights, 8:3
Right to record or re-communicate, 8:4
ANTI-BOOTLEGGING STATUTE
—Cont’d
Trafficking in sound recordings and music videos, 5:20

ANTICIPATORY REPUDIATION
License agreement, 2:53

ANTI-MONOPOLY LAW
Japan, guidelines for the use of intellectual property, App 32B
People’s Republic of China, 29:4.50, App 29AD

ANTITRUST DIVISION
Competition advocacy, intersection of antitrust and intellectual property, App 8E-JJ
International Competition Policy Advisory Commission, Division’s final report to Attorney General and Assistant Attorney General for Antitrust, App 8E-R
Merger remedies, Antitrust Division policy guide, App 8E-T
OECD Roundtable on Portfolio Effects in Conglomerate Mergers, Antitrust Division submission for, App 8E-Q

ANTITRUST LAWS
Generally, 8E:1, 8E:7 to 8E:9
Aligning patent notice and remedies with competition—Executive Summary, App 8E-CC
Antimonopoly Act guidelines concerning joint research and development (April 20, 1993, Fair Trade Commission), App 32C
Arbitrability of antitrust issues, 8D:6
Brazil, 28:2 to 28:4
Cartels (this index)
China, 29:126
Clayton Act
generally, 8E:10, 17:6
joint ventures, 17:7.50
private enforcement of antitrust laws, 8E:76

ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont’d
Clayton Act—Cont’d
text of
Section 2, App 8E-C
Section 3, App 8E-D
Section 7, App 8E-E
Competition and innovation antitrust enforcement and intellectual property rights, Dept. of Justice, App 8E-Y
Voice, Video and Broadband, Changing Competitive Landscape and its Impact on Consumers, Dept. of Justice, App 8E-BB
Cybersecurity information, U.S. Department of Justice and Federal Trade Commission guidelines, App 8E-KK
Department of Justice enforcement, 8E:72 to 8E:75
Federal Trade Commission Antitrust and Innovation: Rebalancing the Scale, App 8E-II
Foreign government mandate, 8E:76.50
Foreign joint ventures, 17:7, 17:7.50
Foreign Trade Antitrust Improvements Act, 8E:77
Franchising (this index)
FTC Act
generally, 8E:12
text of Section 5, App 8E-F
Germany, App 22B
Hart-Scott-Rodino Act, joint ventures, 17:8, 17:8.50
Health care improvements, App 8E-U
Hong Kong, 29A:45, 29A:45.50
Horizontal mergers, commentary on horizontal merger guidelines, App 8E-X
Infringement litigation and settlement, 8E:78 to 8E:80
Innovation market cases and refusals to license, role of intellectual property, App 8E-DD
Intel, Apple, Google, Microsoft, and Facebook: Observations on

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
ANTITRUST LAWS—Cont’d

antitrust and high-tech sector,
November 12, 2010, App 8E-EE

Intellectual property license agreements, 32:159, 32:160
International enforcement, App 8E-LL
Japan, 32:159, 32:160, App 32C
Joint Ventures (this index)
Monopolies, generally, 8E:9, App 8E-B
Noerr-Pennington doctrine, 8E:78 to 8E:80
Patents (this index)
Price discrimination, 8E:10, App 8E-C
Price fixing involving multiple patentees or licenses, 8E:27
Primer for federal law enforcement personnel, App 8E-Z
Private enforcement of antitrust laws, 8E:76
Restraint of Trade (this index)
Robinson-Patman Act, 8E:11, 8E:76, App 8E-C
Self regulation and interface between consumer protection and antitrust, Fair Trade Commission, App 8E-S
Sherman Act
generally, 8E:8, 8E:9
joint ventures, 17:5
Section 1 text, App 8E-A
Section 2 text, App 8E-B
SSOs, FRAND, and Antitrust: Lessons From Economics of Incomplete Contracts, App 8E-GG
Switzerland (this index)
Telecommunications, competition and innovation related to voice, video and broadband, Dept of Justice, App 8E-BB

Unfair Competition (this index)
Voice, Video and Broadband, Changing Competitive Landscape and its Impact on Consumers, Dept. of Justice, App 8E-BB

APPEALS
Adversarial proceedings between licensors and licensees,
8C:14:85
Austria, 21:12
Brazil (this index)
Canada, 25:37
France, patents, 20:23
Patents (this index)
Philippines, 33:123
Portugal, 34:23, 34:24
Spain, 37:13
United Kingdom (this index)
U.S. government funded or owned technology created by federal employees, 14:20

APPEARANCE
Trade Dress (this index)

APPELLATIONS OF ORIGIN
Hungary, 49:114
Mexico (this index)

APPLICATIONS
Argentina, 35:7
Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)
Biotechnology licensing, 13:26
Brazil (this index)
Canada (this index)
China (this index)
Colombia, 40:17, 40:38, 40:49, 40:62
Copyrights, 5:17
Drug applications, abbreviated new (ANDA), Biotechnology Licensing (this index)
Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act (Waxman-Hatch amendments), 13:26
European Union (this index)
France (this index)
Germany (this index)
Hong Kong, 29A:15
Hungary (this index)
India (this index)
Indonesia, 47:9 to 47:12, 47:17, 47:26 to 47:28
Japan (this index)
INDEX

APPLICATIONS—Cont’d
Malaysia, 44:8, 44:10, 44:26
Mexico (this index)
Nigeria, 38:6, 38:42, 38:43, 38:51
Patents (this index)
Philippines (this index)
Poland, 48:5, 48:7, 48:18, 48:19
Portugal, 34:11, 34:21 to 34:24
Singapore (this index)
South Korea (this index)
Spain (this index)
Switzerland (this index)
Taiwan (this index)
Thailand (this index)
Trademarks, 22:42 to 22:44
United Kingdom, trademark application for declaration of invalidity, 23:78

ARBITRATION AND OTHER FORMS OF ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
Generally, 8D:1 to 8D:60
Administrative fees, 8D:28
Alternative Dispute Resolution Act of 1998
gen generally, 8D:12
text of Act, App 8D-C
Amount in controversy, 8D:9
Antitrust issues, arbitrability of, 8D:6
Arbitrability of disputes
antitrust issues, 8D:6
Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, 8D:59
disputes on arbitrability, 8D:56
exceptions to arbitrability, historical perspective, 8D:4 to 8D:6
forum for deciding arbitrability, 8D:57
patents, below standard to be employed, 8D:58
Arbitrator, selection of
AAA Rules, 8D:43
conflict of interest, 8D:46
expertise and experience, 8D:44
international arbitration, 8D:45
panels of three arbitrators, 8D:47
Arbitrator’s fees, 8D:27

ARBITRATION AND OTHER FORMS OF ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont’d
Attack on validity of agreement, 8D:17
Attorney fees, 8D:31
“Baseball” arbitration, 8D:53
Binding or nonbinding result, 8D:38
Checklist of considerations regarding arbitration clauses, 8D:38
Comprehensive arbitration clause, 8D:55
Confirmation of award under Federal Arbitration Act, 8D:9
Conflict of interest, selection of arbitrator, 8D:46
Consent, 8D:2
Contractual arbitration clauses
AAA recommended clauses, 8D:39 to 8D:42
gen generally, 8D:37 to 8D:55
arbitrator, selection of, 8D:43
“baseball” arbitration, 8D:53
binding or nonbinding result, 8D:38
checklist of considerations, 8D:38
comprehensive arbitration clause, 8D:55
damages, 8D:38, 8D:51
“entry of judgment” language, 8D:38
forms, starting with standard, 8D:39
forum selection, 8D:38, 8D:40
governing law, choice of, 8D:38, 8D:42
high-low arbitration, 8D:52
intent of parties, clarity of, 8D:39
language, choice of, 8D:41
length of proceedings, 8D:48
negotiations before arbitration, 8D:49
number of arbitrators, 8D:38
other procedures, 8D:54
place of arbitration, 8D:38, 8D:40
punitive damages, 8D:38
remedies, 8D:51 to 8D:53
rules applicable, 8D:38

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
Contractual arbitration clauses
—Cont’d
scope of disputes covered, 8D:38
signatures of potential parties, 8D:38
specificity desirable, 8D:37
subject matter, arbitrability of, 8D:39
WIPO recommended clauses, 8D:39
Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards, arbitrability of disputes, 8D:59
Convention on Recognition of Foreign Arbitral Awards, 8D:10, 8D:11, 8D:59, App 8D-G
Costs of arbitration
generally, 8D:26 to 8D:32
administrative fees, 8D:28
allocation of expenses, 8D:32
arbitrator’s fees, 8D:27
attorney fees, 8D:31
discovery costs, 8D:30
hearing room expense, 8D:29
Court review
generally, 8D:34
expansion, 8D:36
international arbitral awards, 8D:11
limitation, 8D:35
Court’s role of arbitration, generally, 8D:9, 8D:14, 8D:33
Damages, 8D:38, 8D:51
Discovery
generally, 8D:21 to 8D:25
agreement to allow discovery, 8D:22
arbitrator-approved discovery, 8D:23
costs of arbitration, 8D:30
document discovery, 8D:24
non-parties, 8D:25
European Union, 19:117
Exceptions to arbitrability, historical perspective, 8D:4 to 8D:6
Expertise and experience of arbitrator generally, 8D:44
WIPO expert determination rules, App 8D-J2
Federal Arbitration Act
generally, 8D:7 to 8D:9
center of gravity test, 8D:10
commerce requirement, 8D:7
court review, 8D:34 to 8D:36
document discovery, non-parties, 8D:25
domestic arbitration, 8D:9
international agreements, arbitration of, 8D:10, 8D:11
organization and overview, 8D:8
text of Act, App 8D-A
Federal statutes
Alternative Dispute Resolution Act of 1998, above
Federal Arbitration Act, above
patent issues, statute allowing arbitration of, 8D:14, 8D:15, App 8D-B
Patent Laws Amendments Act of 1984, 8D:5
Fees. Costs of arbitration, above
Forum selection, 8D:38, 8D:40
General arbitration clauses.
Contractual arbitration clauses, above
Geneva Convention, 8D:10
Governing law, choice of, 8D:38, 8D:42
Hearing room expense, 8D:29
High-low arbitration, 8D:52
Historical perspective, generally, 8D:3 to 8D:6
ARBITRATION AND OTHER FORMS OF ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION — Cont’d

Increasing use of arbitration, 8D:1

Injunction under Federal Arbitration Act, 8D:9

Intent of parties, clarity of, 8D:39

Jurisdiction to compel
under Convention on Recognition of Foreign Arbitral Awards, 8D:11
under Federal Arbitration Act, 8D:9

Language, choice of, 8D:41

Length of proceedings, 8D:48

Mechanics of arbitration process, generally, 8D:18 to 8D:32

Mediation

Commercial Arbitration Rules and Mediation Procedures American Arbitration Association, App 8D-D

European Union, satellite broadcasting and cable retransmission, 19:117

World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) mediation rules, App 8D-I

Mexico, 27:126

Modifying or correcting award patent issues, 8D:14
under Federal Arbitration Act, 8D:9

Negotiations before arbitration, 8D:49

Notice of arbitrator’s award or modification thereof, 8D:14

Number of arbitrators, 8D:38

Organizations involved with arbitration, 8D:19

Other arbitration procedures, 8D:50, 8D:54

Panels of three arbitrators, 8D:47

Patents
historical exception to arbitrability, 8D:5
public policy problems, avoidance of, 8D:15

Place of arbitration, 8D:38, 8D:40

Preclusion of court review, 8D:35

Preliminary injunction under Federal Arbitration Act, 8D:9

Public policy concerns, avoidance limitation of review, 8D:35
patents, 8D:15

Punitive damages, 8D:38

Reciprocity provision, 8D:10

Review of awards. Court review, above

Rules of arbitration organizations generally, 8D:20

American Arbitration Association
Commercial Arbitration Rules and Mediation Procedures, App 8D-D

International Arbitration Rules, App 8D-E

Patent Disputes Supplementary Rules, App 8D-F

comparison of AAA and ICC rules, 8D:20

contractual arbitration clauses, 8D:38

World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) (this index)

Selection of arbitrator. Arbitrator, selection of, above

Severability of arbitration provision, 8D:17

Signatures of potential parties, 8D:38, 8D:60

Spain, 37:42

State statutes. Uniform Arbitration Act, below

Stays, Federal Arbitration Act, 8D:9

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019

Index-7
ARBITRATION AND OTHER FORMS OF ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont’d
Structuring license agreements, 3:59
Three arbitrator panels, selection, 8D:47
Uniform Arbitration Act
generally, 8D:13
text of Act, App 8D-K
United Kingdom, 23:123
Waivers of arbitration, 8D:16
WIPO Arbitration Center, generally, 8D:19
Writing requirement under Federal Arbitration Act, 8D:9

ARCHIVES
Germany, 22:93

ARGENTINA
Generally, 35:1 to 35:25
Applicant, 35:7
Assignment, 35:20
Competition, 35:12
Compulsory licenses. Patents, below
Conditions, 35:15
Contracts and agreements
patents, 35:9, 35:10
technology transfer agreements,
35:24, 35:25
Duration, 35:18
Emergency, 35:13
Foreign trade, 35:2
Income tax, 35:3
International patents, 35:8
Joint registration, 35:21
Licenses, generally, utility models,
35:23
Limitations and restrictions, 35:10
Models, utility, 35:22, 35:23
National security, 35:13
Patents
generally, 35:4 to 35:15
applicant, 35:7
compulsory licenses
generally, 35:11 to 35:15
anti-competitive practices, 35:12
conditions, 35:15

ARBITRATION AND OTHER FORMS OF ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont’d
Structuring license agreements, 3:59
Three arbitrator panels, selection, 8D:47
Uniform Arbitration Act
generally, 8D:13
text of Act, App 8D-K
United Kingdom, 23:123
Waivers of arbitration, 8D:16
WIPO Arbitration Center, generally, 8D:19
Writing requirement under Federal Arbitration Act, 8D:9

ARCHIVES
Germany, 22:93

ARGENTINA—Cont’d
Patents—Cont’d compulsory licenses—Cont’d
emergency or national security,
35:13
second patent, 35:14
contractual licenses, 35:9, 35:10
international, 35:8
patentability, 35:5
restrictive clauses, 35:10
transfer licenses, 35:9, 35:10
types, generally, 35:6
Registration, 35:17, 35:21
Second patent, 35:14
Taxation, 35:3, 35:25
Technology transfer agreements,
35:24, 35:25
Time, 35:18
Trademarks
generally, 35:16 to 35:21
assignment, 35:20
duration, 35:18
joint registration, 35:21
licenses, generally, 35:19
registration, 35:17, 35:21
Transfer agreements, 35:24, 35:25
Transfer licenses, 35:9, 35:10
Utility models, 35:22, 35:23

ARTISTIC WORKS
Berne Convention for Protection of Literary and Artistic Works,
App 3
European Union (this index)
Germany, copyright, 22:69
Japan, copyrights, 32:116.50
Philippines, 33:99

ASEXUALLY REPRODUCED PLANTS
Biotechnology Licensing (this index)

ASILEMAR CONFERENCE
Biotechnology licensing, 13:5

ASSERTION ENTITIES
Patents, 4:54.50

ASSIGNMENT
Argentina, 35:20
ASSIGNMENT—Cont’d
Australia (this index)
China (this index)
Contracts and Contract Law (this index)
Copyrights (this index)
Estoppel doctrine, 8C:7
European Union, 19:52, 19:85
France (this index)
Germany, 22:48
Granting clause in license agreement, 3:21
Hong Kong (this index)
Hungary, 49:110
India (this index)
Japan, 32:104, 32:139
License, comparison to, 1:2
Litigation, assignment for, 2:31.50
Malaysia, 44:31, 44:43
Mexico (this index)
New Zealand, 45:5, 45:13, 45:16
Nigeria, 38:32, 38:46, 38:54
Patents (this index)
Poland, 48:8, 48:20
Portugal, 34:27
South Korea, 30:29, 30:44
Spain, 37:23
Switzerland, 26:21
Taiwan (this index)
Trademarks (this index)
United Kingdom (this index)
Venezuela (this index)

ASSOCIATED MARKS
Malaysia, 44:27
Nigeria, 38:39
Portugal, 34:16

ASSUMPTION OF LICENSE AGREEMENT
Bankruptcy (this index)

ATTORNEY FEES
Arbitration, 8D:31
Copyrights, 5:19, 5:20.50
Patents, 4:55, 8C:32

ATTORNEY FEES—Cont’d
Trademarks, preliminary relief, 6:17.25
United Kingdom, license agreements, 23:121

ATTORNEY GENERAL
Horizontal merger guidelines—National Association of Attorneys General, App 8E-M
International Competition Policy Advisory Commission, Antitrust Division’s final report to Attorney General and Assistant Attorney General for Antitrust, App 8E-R

ATTORNEYS
Advice of counsel, 4:51
Fees. Attorney Fees (this index)
Patent infringement remedies, 4:51

AUDIO RECORDINGS
Sound and Video Recordings (this index)

AUDIOVISUAL WORKS
Mexico, 27:100, 27:117
Treaty on International Registration, App 9, App 10

AUSTRALIA
Generally, 24:1 to 24:81
Acceptance, 24:14, 24:47
Applications applicants, 24:5
designs, 24:28
patents, below
Assignment
copyright, 24:65
examination, 24:30
trademarks, 24:48
Automatic protection, 24:59
Business name distinguished, 24:45
Certification trademarks, 24:50
Collective trademarks, 24:49
Competition, 24:71
Compulsory licenses, 24:19, 24:32
Contracts and agreements. Drafting license agreement, below
AUSTRALIA—Cont’d
Convention countries, 24:38
Copyright
  generally, 24:56 to 24:70.50
  assignments, 24:65
  automatic protection, 24:59
Design Act 2003, 24:69
Digital Agenda Act of 2000, 24:68
fair dealing, 24:63
importation of infringing goods, 24:70.50
infringement, 24:62 to 24:64, 24:70.50
international conventions, 24:57
know-how, 24:70
licenses, 24:66
moral rights, 24:67
non-infringing uses, 24:62 to 24:64
notice, 24:61
safe harbor, 24:64.50
term, 24:60
  works protectable, 24:58
Criminal enforcement, 24:55
Deceptively similar use, 24:46
Defenses, 24:33
Defensive trademarks, 24:51
Definition of design, 24:23
Design Act 2003, 24:69
Designs
  generally, 24:22 to 24:33
  application, 24:28
  definition of design, 24:23
  registered owners, rights of, 24:25
  registrants, 24:27
  registration, 24:24
term, 24:26
Digital Agenda Act of 2000, 24:68
Documents required, 24:7
Drafting license agreement
  generally, 24:72 to 24:81
  clauses, generally, 24:81
duration of license, 24:76
governing law, 24:80
jurisdiction, 24:80
legal proceedings, 24:78
royalties, 24:77
subject matter, 24:74

AUSTRALIA—Cont’d
Drafting license agreement—Cont’d
teritory, 24:75
type of license, 24:73
warranty of validity, 24:79
Duration of license, 24:76
Enforcement, 24:55
Examination
  generally, 24:29 to 24:33
  assignment, 24:30
  compulsory licenses, 24:32
  licenses, 24:31
  patents, 24:13
  repair defense, right of, 24:33
Exclusions, 24:37
Fair dealing, 24:63
Foreign countries, 24:38
Generally accepted signs, 24:47
Governing law, 24:80
Import of infringing goods, 24:54, 24:70.50
Infringement
  copyright, non-infringing uses, 24:62 to 24:64
  import of infringing goods, 24:54, 24:70.50
  patents, 24:20, 24:21
  trademarks, 24:53, 24:54
Innovation patents, 24:3
International conventions, 24:9, 24:57
Items patentable
generally, 24:4 to 24:4.50
  novelty, 24:4.25
  obviousness, 24:4.50
Jurisdiction, 24:80
Know-how, 24:70
Legal proceedings, 24:78
Microorganisms, 24:8
Moral rights, 24:67
Names, 24:45
Non-infringing uses, 24:62 to 24:64
Non-use, 24:52
Notice, 24:61
Novelty, items patentable, 24:4.25
Obviousness, items patentable, 24:4.50
Opposition, 24:16
AUSTRALIA—Cont’d
Owners, 24:25
Patent Cooperation Treaty applications, 24:10
Patents generally, 24:2 to 24:33
acceptance, 24:14
applications generally, 24:6 to 24:11
applicants, 24:5
documents required, 24:7
international convention, 24:9
microorganisms, 24:8
Patent Cooperation Treaty applications, 24:10
provisional treatment, 24:11
assignment, 24:17
claim interpretation, 24:13.50
compulsory licenses, 24:19
designs, above examination, 24:13
infringement, 24:20, 24:21
innovation patents, 24:3
items patentable, above license, 24:18
opposition, 24:16
priority, 24:12
publication, 24:15
remedies for infringement, 24:21
Priority, 24:12
Priority date, 24:42
Provisional treatment, 24:11
Publication, 24:15
Records and recording, 24:7, 24:41
Registration designs, 24:24, 24:25, 24:27
trademarks, 24:36, 24:40, 24:44
Repair defense, right of, 24:33
Royalties, 24:77
Safe harbor, 24:64.50
Searches, 24:39
Signs, 24:47
Similarity, 24:46
Structuring license agreement. Drafting license agreement, above
Subject matter, 24:74
Term, 24:26, 24:43, 24:60
Territory, 24:75

AUSTRALIA—Cont’d
Time and date, 24:42
Trademarks generally, 24:34 to 24:55
assignment, 24:48
business name distinguished, 24:45
certification trademarks, 24:50
collective trademarks, 24:49
convention countries, 24:38
criminal enforcement, 24:55
deceptively similar use, 24:46
defensive trademarks, 24:51
distinction between trademark and business name, 24:45
exclusions, 24:37
generally accepted signs, 24:47
import of infringing goods, 24:54
infringement, 24:53, 24:54
non-use, 24:52
priority date, 24:42
protection provided, 24:35
recording claims of interest, 24:41
registrar’s decision, 24:40
registration, 24:36, 24:44
searches, 24:39
term of registration, 24:43
Use, 24:46, 24:52
Validity, 24:79
Warranty of validity, 24:79
Works protectable, 24:58

AUSTRIA
Generally, 21:1 to 21:68
Abuse of patent, 21:68
Actions by licensee, 21:61
Adaptations, 21:45
Affirmative defense, 21:21
Annual and renewal fees, App 21C
Appeals, 21:12
Applications patents, below trademarks, 21:32, 21:33
Authors, 21:49
Bankruptcy, 21:59
Cancellation, 21:38
Cartels, 21:65
Collecting societies, 21:62

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019

Index-11© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
AUSTRIA—Cont’d
Collective works, 21:46
Competition, restrictions on
generally, 21:64 to 21:68
agreement cartels, 21:65
exemption by ordinance, 21:67
license agreements, 21:68
patent abuse, 21:68
prohibition, 21:66
Compulsory licenses, 21:16, 21:37
Compulsory use, 21:37
Contracts and agreements
competition, restrictions on, 21:65, 21:68
copyright, 21:55, 21:57
trademarks, 21:29, 21:36
Cooperation, 21:24, App 21A
Copyright
generally, 21:43 to 21:63
actions by licensee, 21:61
adaptations, 21:45
authors, 21:49
bankruptcy, 21:59
collecting societies, 21:62
collective works, 21:46
creation, 21:44
databases, 21:47
exclusions, 21:48
future works, 21:58
infringement, 21:63
insolvency, 21:59
licenses, generally, 21:54 to 21:61
moral rights, 21:51
premature recession of license agreement, 21:57
retained rights, 21:60
rights, generally, 21:50, 21:51
term of protection, 21:52
transfer of license, 21:56
transfers, 21:53
Creation, 21:44
Databases, 21:47
Declaration of nullity, 21:19
Defenses, 21:21
Designs, 21:26
Determination, 21:11
Document fees, App 21D
Duration, 21:6, 21:28

AUSTRIA—Cont’d
Eliminating infringement, 21:41
Employees’ inventions, 21:8
Enforcement by licensee, infringement, 21:42
European Patent Convention, 21:23
Examination, 21:33
Exclusions, 21:30, 21:48
Exemption by ordinance, 21:67
Fees, App 21B, App 21C, App 21D
Future works, 21:58
Information respecting payment of fees, App 21B
Infringement
copyright, 21:63
patents, 21:20, 21:21
trademarks, 21:39 to 21:42
Inheritance, 21:13
Injunction, infringement, 21:40
Insolvency, 21:59
International agreements, 21:29
International conventions, 21:22 to 21:24
License agreements, 21:55, 21:68
Limitations and restrictions. Competition, restrictions on, above
Moral rights, 21:51
Novelty, 21:4
Nullity, 21:19
Opposition, 21:10
Ordinances, 21:67
Patent abuse, 21:68
Patent Cooperation Treaty, 21:24,
App 21A
Patent
applications
infringement, 21:20, 21:21
international conventions, 21:22
to 21:24

LICENSING
INDEX

AUSTRIA—Cont’d
Applications—Cont’d
  Licenses, 21:14
  Opposition, 21:10
Patent Cooperation Treaty, 21:24
  Registration, 21:18
  Transfers, 21:13, 21:17
  Validity as affirmative defense, 21:21
  Voluntary licenses, 21:15
Duration, 21:6
Employees’ inventions, 21:8
Exclusions, 21:3
Granted rights, 21:5
Novelty, 21:4
Registered designs, 21:26
Rights, generally, 21:7, 21:8
Utility models, 21:25
Payments, App 21B
Premature recession of license agreement, 21:57
Recession, 21:57
Records and recording, App 21D
Registration, 21:18, 21:26, 21:34
Renewal fees, App 21C
Schedule of document fees, App 21D
Term of protection, 21:52
Trademarks
  Generally, 21:27 to 21:38
  Agreements, license, 21:36
  Application, 21:32, 21:33
  Cancellation, 21:38
  Compulsory use or license, 21:37
  Duration, 21:28
  Examination, 21:33
  Exclusions, 21:30
  Infringement, 21:39 to 21:42
  International agreements, 21:29
  Licenses, 21:35, 21:36
  Registration, 21:34
  Rights conferred, 21:31
Use, 21:37
Utility models, 21:25
Validity, 21:21
Voluntary licenses, 21:15

AUTHENTICATION
South Korea, 30:90

AUTHORS
Austria, 21:49
Colombia, 40:88
European Union (this index)
Germany (this index)
Hungary, 49:139
India, 39:102, 39:109 to 39:112
Japan, 32:123 to 32:125
Mexico, 27:89, 27:94 to 27:96
South Korea, 30:71
Spain, 37:62, 37:77
Switzerland, 26:9

AUTOMATIC STAY
Bankruptcy, 15:10

BAD FAITH
Good or Bad Faith (this index)

BANKRUPTCY
Generally, 15:1 to 15:38
Assumption of license agreement
debtor-licensee, 15:15
trustee, 15:14, 15:16
Austria, 21:59
Automatic stay, 15:10
Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and
Consumer Protection Act, 15:4
Bankruptcy Code, generally, 15:3
Bankruptcy code provisions dealing
specifically with intellectual
property rights, App 15A
Clauses, 15:36 to 15:38
Constitution of U.S., 15:1
Copyrights, secured creditors, 15:32
Creation of security interest, generally, 15:26
Creditors, generally, 15:11 to 15:35
Default clauses, 15:38
Election of licensee under Section
365(n), 15:20
Estate, 15:9
Executory contracts, generally,15:12, 15:13
Filing of security interest, 15:28,15:29

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
BANKRUPTCY—Cont’d
Intellectual property rights, generally, 15:5, App 15A
Invoking bankruptcy, 15:7
Ipso facto clauses, 15:37
Know how and trade secrets, secured creditors, 15:34
Licensing agreement, intellectual property rights, 15:6
Non-dischargeable debts, 15:35
Patents, secured creditors, 15:31
Perfection of security interest, 15:27
Periodic renewal of filing of security interest, 15:29
Petitions, 15:7
Pre-1978 bankruptcy law, 15:2
Preemption, 15:30
Procedures, secured creditors, 15:25
Property, security interest as running with, 15:22
Purchase of property by secured party, 15:23
Rejection of executory contract or license agreement, 15:17, 15:18
Renewal of filing of security interest, 15:29
Reorganization plans, 15:24
Section 365(n) election by licensee, 15:20
Secured creditors, generally, 15:21 to 15:34
Security interest, generally, 15:26, 15:27
Set off, 15:23
Trademarks, secured creditors, 15:33
Trustee
generally, 15:8
assumption of license agreement, 15:14
rejection of license agreement, 15:17
Unsecured creditors, 15:11, 15:19
U.S. Constitution, 15:1

BANKRUPTCY ABUSE PREVENTION AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Generally, 15:4

“BASEBALL” ARBITRATION
General arbitration clause, 8D:53

BAYH-DOLE ACT OF 1980
Applicability to all agencies, 14:11
March-in rights of government, 14:10
Universities (this index)
U.S. government funded or owned technology, 14:9 to 14:11

BERNE CONVENTION FOR PROTECTION OF LITERARY AND ARTISTIC WORKS
Generally, App 3
Copyrights, 5:17.75

BEST EFFORTS OBLIGATION
Structuring license agreements, 3:34

BIOLOGICAL MATERIALS
China, 29:27
Germany, 22:8
Taiwan, 31:13

BIOLOGICS PRICE COMPETITION AND INNOVATION ACT
Biotechnology Licensing (this index)

BIOSIMILARITY
Biotechnology Licensing (this index)

BIOTECHNOLOGY LICENSING
Generally, 13:1 to 13:41
Abbreviated new drug applications (ANDA)
generally, 13:26
counterclaims, 13:26.90
declaratory judgments, 13:26.85
Orange Book, 13:26.75
paragraph VIII statements, 13:26.50
settlement agreements, 13:26.87
Amendments. Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act (Waxman-Hatch amendments), below
America Invents Act, 13:11.50
Asexually reproduced plants definitions, 13:2
BIOTECHNOLOGY LICENSING
—Cont’d
Asexually reproduced plants
—Cont’d
patents, 13:7
Asilomar Conference, 13:5
Biologics Price Competition and
Innovation Act
generally, 13:26.92
application, 13:26.94
biosimilarity, App 13M
enforcement, 13:26.99
exclusivity, 13:26.96
implementation, questions and
answers, App 13M
information sharing, 13:26.98

Biotherapeutics
Biologics Price Competition and
Innovation Act (2009), App 13M
reference product, demonstrating
biosimilarity, App 13K
reference protein product, demon-
strating biosimilarity, App 13L

China, 29:23
Commercialization of biotechnology,
13:12
Copyright laws, protection under,
13:37
Counterclaims, abbreviated new drug
applications (ANDA), 13:26.90
Damages for patent infringement,
13:29.50
Declaratory judgments, 13:26.85
Definitions, 13:1, 13:2, 13:6
Demonstrating biosimilarity, App
13K, App 13L
Deposit of microorganisms, 13:7,
App 13A
Disclosure and utility patent protec-
tion, 13:20 to 13:23
DNA, Recombinant DNA, below
Drug Price Competition and Patent
Term Restoration Act (Waxman-
Hatch amendments)
generally, 13:24
abbreviated new drug applications
(ANDA), above

BIOTECHNOLOGY LICENSING
—Cont’d
Drug Price Competition and Patent
Term Restoration Act (Waxman-
Hatch amendments)—Cont’d
extension of patent, 13:25
Enablement. Utility patent protection,
below
Enforcement, 13:26.99
Ethical considerations, 13:10
European patents, 13:41
Exclusivity, 13:26.96
Federal Trade Commission rules,
13:26.91
Extension of drug patent, 13:25
Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic
Act, App 13F
Federal Trade Commission rules
exclusivity, 13:26.91
Hart-Scott-Rodino Act, App 13N
Fingerprint patent claims, 13:18
Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, App
13F
Food and Drug Administration
(FDA) regulation, 13:6
GATT, 13:40
Gene sequences, utility patent protec-
tion, 13:15.50, 13:19.50
Generic drugs and Waxman-Hatch
amendments, 13:26
Genetic testing study, 13:16.75
Government regulation
generally, 13:5, 13:6
know-how and trade secrets, 13:9
NIH, National Institutes of Health
(NIH), below
Patent Office rules. Patents, below
Guidance
Industry, App 13P
subject matter eligibility of claim,
App 13O
Hart-Scott-Rodino Act, Federal Trade
Commission rules, App 13N
Human organism, 13:11.50
India, patentability of new form of
known drug, 39:13.25
Industry guidance, App 13P
Information sharing, 13:26.98

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
BIOTECHNOLOGY LICENSING —Cont’d
Infringement of patent, damages, 13:29.50
International Conference on Recombinant DNA Molecules, 13:5
International Convention for Protection of New Varieties of Plants, App 13I
International patent law, protection under, 13:40, 13:41
Known drug, patentability of new form, 39:13.25
Manual of Patenting Examining Procedure (MPEB), App 13B
Medical treatment methods, 13:16.50
Moral considerations, 13:10
NAFTA, 13:40
National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), 13:5
National Institutes of Health (NIH) guidelines on laboratory research, 13:5
model license agreements, App 13G, App 13H
Nonproprietary naming of biological products, App 13Q
Orange Book (ANDA), 13:26.75
Orphan Drug Act, 13:36, App 13E
Patent and Variety Protection Remedy Clarification Act, protection under, 13:35
Patent Office rules. Patents, below
Patents
asexually reproduced plants, 13:7
Brazil, 28:47
Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act (Waxman-Hatch amendments), above
European patents, 13:41
GATT, 13:40
India, patentability of new form of known drug, 39:13.25
infringement, damages, 13:29.50
international patent law, protection under, 13:40, 13:41

BIOTECHNOLOGY LICENSING —Cont’d
Patents—Cont’d
Manual of Patenting Examining Procedure (MPEB), App 13B
NAFTA, 13:40
Patent and Variety Protection Remedy Clarification Act, protection under, 13:35
Patent Office rules on deposit of microorganisms, App 13A
regarding applications disclosing nucleotides and/or amino sequences, App 13C
utility patent protection, below
Pay-for-delay settlements, drug purchases by consumers and Federal government, App 8E-AA
Plant utility patent protection, 13:15.75, 13:34
Plant Variety Protection Act generally, 13:30 to 13:33
enforcement, 13:33
farmer’s exemption, 13:32
statutory scheme, 13:31
text of act, App 13D
utilization of PVPA protection, 13:32
Prescription drugs
Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act, above
Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act (Waxman-Hatch amendments), above
pay-for-delay settlements, drug purchases by consumers and Federal government, App 8E-AA
Product-by-process claims, utility patent protection, 13:19, 13:19.50
Proprietary naming of biological products, App 13Q
BIOTECHNOLOGY LICENSING
—Cont’d
Quality considerations in demonstrating biosimilarity to reference protein product, App 13L

Recombinant DNA definition, 13:2
International Conference on Recombinant DNA Molecules, 13:5

Reference product, demonstrating biosimilarity, App 13K
Reference protein product, demonstrating biosimilarity, App 13L
Scientific considerations in demonstrating biosimilarity to reference product, App 13K

Seed production from patented seeds, 13:15.75
Sexually reproduced plants, definition, 13:2
Special problems, 13:3
Species and genus, 13:18.50
State personal property and criminal laws, 13:39
Subject matter eligibility of claim, App 13O

Term. Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act (Waxman-Hatch amendments), above
Trade secret protection, 13:8, 13:9
Trademark laws, protection under, 13:38
Utility patent protection generally, 13:10 to 13:27
abbreviated new drug applications (ANDA), 13:26
best mode, 13:23
Bilski and gene-sequence comparison, 13:19.50
Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act, above commercialization of biotechnology, 13:12
defining the invention, 13:17 to 13:19.50
disclosure, 13:20 to 13:23

BIOTECHNOLOGY LICENSING
—Cont’d
Utility patent protection—Cont’d
Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act (Waxman-Hatch amendments), above
enablement generally, 13:20
depositing microorganisms, 13:22
predictability, 13:21
prior art, 13:16
ethical considerations, 13:10
extension of drug patent, 13:25
fingerprint claims, 13:18
genetic testing, 13:16.75
isolated genes and their sequences, 13:15.50
medical treatment methods, 13:16.50
mere purification, 13:15
moral considerations, 13:10
patentability, 13:11, 13:13 to 13:16.75
plants, 13:34
prior art, enablement of, 13:16
product-by-process claims, 13:19, 13:19.50
seed production from patented seeds, 13:15.75
specificity of claim, 13:17 to 13:18.50
Waxman-Hatch amendments. Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act, above

BRAZIL
Generally, 28:1 to 28:117
Antitrust law, 28:2 to 28:4
Appeals patents, 28:39
registration of industrial design, 28:68
Applications registration of industrial design below
BRAZIL—Cont’d
Applications—Cont’d
trademarks, below
Biotechnology patents, 28:47
Comissao Nacional de Energia Nuclear of Brazil and Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) of U.S., arrangement for
exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory and safety research matters, 
App 28B
Computer software
generally, 28:99 to 28:106
definitions, 28:100
infringement, 28:106
licenses, 28:102
ownership rights, 28:101
patents, computer programs, 28:49
registration, 28:104, 28:105
rights, generally, 28:101, 28:102
transfer rights, 28:102
Contracts and agreements
Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) of U.S. and Comissao Nacional de Energia Nuclear of Brazil, arrangement for
exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory and safety research matters, App 28B
science and technology cooperation, agreement with U.S. to amend and extend agreement relating to, App 28A

technology transfer rules, below
Copyright
generally, 28:90 to 28:98
duration, 28:96
economic rights, 28:93
infringement, 28:98
licenses, 28:95
moral rights, 28:94
ownership, 28:91
registration, 28:97
what is protected, 28:92
Deposits. Patents, below
Design. Registration of industrial design, below

BRAZIL—Cont’d
Duration
computer software, 28:103
copyright, 28:96
patents, 28:40
technology transfers, agreement, 
28:117
trademarks, 28:82
Earth sciences, memorandum of understanding between U.S.
Geological Survey and Institute of Geosciences of University of Brasilia concerning scientific and technical cooperation in,
App 28C
Economic rights, 28:93
Enforcement of antitrust laws, 28:4
Exploitation of patent, transfer of technology, 28:109
Figurative trademarks, 28:76
Forfeiture of patent, 28:45
Franchises, transfers of technology, 28:113
Geological Survey of U.S. and Institute of Geosciences of University of Brasilia, memorandum concerning scientific and technical cooperation in Earth Sciences, App 28C
Infringement
computer software, 28:106
copyright, 28:98
patent, 28:46
registration of industrial design, 28:70
trademarks, 28:89
Intellectual property law, generally, 28:5
International conventions, 28:5
Letters patent, applications, 28:38
Memorandum of understanding between U.S. Geological Survey and Institute of Geosciences of University of Brasilia concerning scientific and technical cooperation in Earth Sciences, App 28C
Moral rights, 28:94
Nominative trademarks, 28:75
BRAZIL—Cont’d
Novelty. Patents, below
Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) of U.S. and Comissao Nacional de Energia Nuclear of Brazil, arrangement for exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory and safety research matters, App 28B
Nullity
patent applications, 28:39
registration of industrial design, 28:68
Ownership
computer software, 28:101
copyright, 28:91
patents, below
registration of industrial design, below
Patents
generally, 28:6 to 28:49
appeal, 28:39
applications
generally, 28:27 to 28:39
appeal, 28:39
deposit and content
generally, 28:29
other countries, deposit of request in, 28:34
secrecy of deposited application, 28:36
Unionist priority, deposit of request with, 28:35
descriptive report, 28:30
designs, 28:32
examination of application, 28:37
justification, 28:31
letters patent, 28:38
nullity, 28:39
prior search, 28:28
secrecy of deposited application, 28:36
summary, 28:33
who may apply, 28:9
biotechnology patents, 28:47
compulsory license, 28:43
computer programs, 28:49
BRAZIL—Cont’d
Patents—Cont’d
definition, 28:7
deposits. Applications, above in this group
description, sufficiency, 28:23
designs, 28:32
duration, 28:40
examination of application, 28:37
forfeiture, 28:45
industrial use or application, 28:22
infringement, 28:46
inventive steps, 28:24
justification, 28:31
letters patent, applications, 28:38
license, generally, 28:41 to 28:44
license offer, 28:44
nonpatentable material, 28:26
novelty
generally, 28:18 to 28:25
grace period, 28:19
internal priority, 28:21
Unionist priority, 28:20
ownership
generally, 28:10 to 28:16
employers and employees, 28:11
prior possession, 28:14
restrictions on rights, 28:15
rights of owner, generally, 28:12
territorial restrictions on rights, 28:16
transfer, owner’s right of, 28:13
patentability, 28:17
person skilled in the art, 28:25
plant varieties, 28:48
prior possession, effect on owner’s rights, 28:14
restrictions on rights of owner, 28:15, 28:16
royalties, 28:42
termination, 28:45
territorial restrictions on rights, 28:16
time or date, duration, 28:40
transfers
copyright, 28:95
patent owner’s right of, 28:13
BRAZIL—Cont’d
Patents—Cont’d
transfers—Cont’d
technology transfers, exploitation of patent, 28:109
types of patents, 28:8
Unionist priority
application, deposit of request with Union priority, 28:35
novelty, 28:20
who may apply, 28:9
Plant varieties, patents, 28:48
Prohibited acts under antitrust laws,

Registration
computer software, 28:104, 28:105
copyrights, 28:97
industrial design. Registration of industrial design, below
technology transfer rules, below trademarks, 28:87, 28:88
Registration of industrial design generally, 28:50 to 28:70
appeal, 28:68
applications
depositing application overseas, 28:65
depositing application with Unionist priority, 28:66
requirements, generally, 28:64
to 28:66
who may apply, 28:55
definition of industrial design, 28:51
depositing application with Unionist priority, 28:66
infringement, 28:70
nullity, 28:68
ownership
generally, 28:56
duration, 28:63
employers and employees, 28:57
holders of registration generally, 28:58
maintenance of rights, 28:60
restriction on rights, 28:61,

28:62

BRAZIL—Cont’d
Registration of industrial design
—Cont’d
ownership—Cont’d
holders of registration—Cont’d
territorial restriction on rights,

28:62
transfer rights, 28:59
registering, generally, 28:53
requirements for protection, 28:54
termination, 28:69
unregisterable items, 28:67
who may apply, 28:55
why protect design, 28:52
Research, arrangement between Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) of U.S. and Comissao Nacional de Energia Nuclear of Brazil for exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory and safety research matters, App 28B
Royalties, patents, 28:42
Safety research matters, arrangement between Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) of U.S. and Comissao Nacional de Energia Nuclear of Brazil for exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulations, App 28B
Science
agreement with U.S. to amend and extend agreement between U.S. and Brazil relating to cooperation in, App 28A
memorandum of understanding between U.S. Geological Survey and Institute of Geosciences of University of Brasilia concerning scientific and technical cooperation in Earth Sciences, App 28C
Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) of U.S. and Comissao Nacional de Energia Nuclear of Brazil, arrangement for exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory and safety research
BRAZIL—Cont’d
Science—Cont’d
matters, App 28B
technology transfer rules, below
Software. Computer software, above
Specific acts prohibited under antitrust laws, 28:3
Technology
memorandum of understanding between U.S. Geological Survey and Institute of Geosciences of University of Brasilia concerning scientific and technical cooperation in Earth Sciences, App 28C
Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) of U.S. Comissao Nacional de Energia Nuclear of Brazil, arrangement for exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory and safety research matters, App 28B
science, above
transfer rules. Technology transfer rules, below
Technology transfer rules generally, 28:107 to 28:117
contents of agreement, generally, 28:108 to 28:113
duration of agreements, 28:117
exploitation of patent, 28:109
franchises, 28:113
registration of contracts generally, 28:107
decisions, 28:115
requirements, 28:114
remuneration, 28:116
rendering technical and scientific assistance services, 28:112
supply of technology, 28:111
trademark, use of, 28:110
Termination
patent, 28:45
registration of industrial design, 28:69
trademarks, 28:83
Territorial restrictions
patents, 28:16

BRAZIL—Cont’d
Territorial restrictions—Cont’d
registration of industrial design, 28:62
time or date
duration, above
patent duration, 28:40
registration of industrial design, duration of ownership, 28:63
trademark duration, 28:82
Trademarks
generally, 28:71 to 28:89
application generally, 28:84 to 28:86
examination, 28:86
prior search, 28:85
certification marks, 28:74
definition, 28:72
duration, 28:82
examination of application, 28:86
figurative marks, 28:76
infringement, 28:89
licenses, 28:81
mixed trademarks, 28:77
nominative, 28:75
nominative marks, 28:46
owner’s rights, 28:80
prior search, application, 28:85
registration, 28:87, 28:88
termination, 28:83
three dimensional marks, 28:78
transfer, right to, 28:81
types of trademarks, 28:73 to 28:79
who may apply, 28:79
Transfers
industrial designs, right to transfer, 28:59
patents, 28:81
technology agreement to transfer technology, exploitation of patent, 28:109
rules. Technology transfer rules, above
trademarks, 28:81
Unionist priority. Patents, above

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019

Index-21
BRAZIL—Cont’d
University of Brasilia, memorandum of understanding between U.S. Geological Survey and, concerning scientific and technical cooperation in Earth Sciences, App 28C

BREXIT
European Union, effects in, 19:40.60

BRITAIN
United Kingdom (this index)

BROADBAND
Antitrust laws, Dept of Justice symposium on changing competition in telecommunications industry, App 8E-BB

BROADCASTING
China, 29:115 to 29:117
Colombia, 40:97
European Union, 19:115 to 19:117
Germany, 22:86, 22:88
India, 39:110
Japan, 32:121, 32:131, 32:138, 32:143
Mexico, 27:108, 27:116
Philippines, 33:108
South Korea, 30:74

BUSINESS
Australia, 24:45
Germany, 22:2
Property used in trade, taxation, capital gains or ordinary income, 9:11
Sale, exchange or conversion of property, taxation of gains or losses from, App 9I

BUSINESS METHOD
Canada, 25:25.75
South Korea, 30:134

BUSINESS METHOD PATENTS
Technological invention defined, App 4K
Transitional program for covered business method patents, App 4J, App 4K

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY FRANCHISES
Generally, App 18B
Federal regulation, 18:7.20

BUSINESS PRACTICES
Unfair Business Practices (this index)

BUSINESS REPUTATION
South Korea, 30:58

BUSINESS SECRETS
Colombia, 40:77

CABLE FOR TECHNICAL PURPOSES
Spain, 37:72, 37:73

CABLE RETRANSMISSION
European Union, 19:115 to 19:117

CANADA
Generally, 25:1 to 25:65
Abandonment, 25:42
Advertising, 25:20
Appeals, 25:37
Applications
patents, below trademarks, below
Assignments, trademarks, 25:22.50
Automatic protection, 25:59
Business method patents, 25:25.75
Certified copies of patents as evidence, 25:52
Chemical patents, 25:25.50
Competition Act § 32, 25:4
Completing incomplete application, 25:29
Compulsory licensing, 25:47
Computer software, 25:53
Conduct involving more than IP right, 25:3
Construction of patent, 25:43.50
Continuation-in-part, 25:38
Conventions, 25:8
Copies, 25:52
INDEX

CANADA—Cont’d
Copyright
generally, 25:57 to 25:65
assigning and licensing, 25:63,
25:64
automatic protection, 25:59
coverage, 25:58
duration of protection, 25:60
exclusive licensing, 25:64
infringement, 25:61.50
moral rights, 25:62
notice and notice, 25:65
registration, 25:61
technological protection measures,
25:62.50
Criminal penalties for infringement,
25:49
Cross-examination, 25:51
Damages, 25:48.50
Deceptive marketing practices, App
25A
Design patents, 25:54 to 25:56
Drawings, 25:28
Duration of protection, 25:60
Electronic submissions and storage,
25:31
Enforcement guidelines, App 25C
Evidence, 25:50 to 25:52
Exclusive licensing, 25:64
Expert evidence, 25:50 to 25:52
Fees, 25:40
Filing date, 25:30
Foreign countries, 25:14, 25:33
Guidelines, intellectual property
enforcement, App 25C
Improvements, 25:34
Induced infringement, 25:48.25
Infringement
generally, 25:48 et seq.
criminal penalties, 25:49
induced infringement, 25:48.25
punitive damages, 25:48.50
Intellectual property right, conduct
involving more than, 25:3
Items in addition to application,
25:18

CANADA—Cont’d
Licensing agreement, 25:46
Maintenance fees, 25:40
Market power, 25:5
Marketing, App 25A
Markings, 25:41, 25:55
Moral rights, 25:62
Non-traditional trademarks, 25:12.50
Nonuse of trademark, Section 45
proceedings, 25:21.50
Notice and notice, 25:65
Opposition, 25:21
Patent Office, 25:24
Patents
generally, 25:23 to 25:53
abandonment, 25:42
applications
generally, 25:26 to 25:31
completing incomplete application,
25:29
design patent, 25:56
drawings, 25:28
electronic submissions and storage,
25:31
examination of application,
25:35
filing date, 25:30
non-residents, 25:33
specification, 25:27
business method patents, 25:25.75
certified copies of patents as evi-
dence, 25:52
chemical patents, 25:25.50
compulsory licensing, 25:47
computer software, 25:53
construction, 25:43.50
continuation-in-part, 25:38
criminal penalties for infringe-
ment, 25:49
cross-examination, 25:51
design patents, 25:54 to 25:56
design patents
examination, 25:35, 25:43
expert evidence, 25:50 to 25:52
improvements, 25:34
infringement, above
licensing, generally, 25:44 to
25:46
CANADA—Cont’d
Patents—Cont’d
licensing agreement, 25:46
maintenance fees, 25:40
markings, 25:41, 25:55
Patent Office, 25:24
priority requests, 25:32
punitive damages, 25:48.50
reexamination, 25:43
registration, 25:45
reinstatement, 25:42
subject matter patentable, 25:25 to 25:25.75
term, 25:39
time bars, 25:36
Penalties, 25:49
Priority requests, 25:32
Prohibited trademarks, 25:15
Punitive damages, 25:48.50
Records and recording, 25:30
Reexamination, 25:43
Registration
copyright, 25:61
patents, 25:45
trademarks, below
Reinstatement, 25:42
Specification, 25:27
Subject matter patentable, 25:25 to 25:25.75
Technological protection measures, 25:62.50
Term, 25:11, 25:39
time date, 25:30
time bars, 25:36
Trade names, 25:9
Trademark Office, 25:7
Trademarks
generally, 25:6 to 25:22
advertising, 25:20
application for registration
additional items to, 25:18
amended application, 25:17.50
pre-2019 amendments, 25:17
2019 amendments, 25:17.25
assignments, 25:22.50
conventions, 25:8

CANADA—Cont’d
Trademarks—Cont’d
examination, 25:19
items in addition to application, 25:18
licenses, 25:22
non-traditional trademarks, 25:12.50
nonuse, Section 45 proceedings, 25:21.50
opposition, 25:21
prohibited trademarks, 25:15
registrants, 25:16
registration
generally, 25:10
abroad, registration of trademark
registered abroad, 25:14
application for registration, above
registrants, 25:16
Section 45 proceedings, 25:21.50
term, 25:11
trade names, 25:9
Trademark Office, 25:7
2019 amendments, application for registration, 25:17.25

CANCELLATION
Colombia, 40:29, 40:59, 40:69
France, cancellation of trademark, 20:55
Hungary, 49:105
India, 39:49, 39:67
Indonesia, 47:33
New Zealand, 45:7, 45:14
Philippines (this index)
Singapore, 46:75
South Korea, 30:24.50
Taiwan, 31:53
Thailand, 36:17, 36:44

CAPITAL, REPATRIATION OF
Philippines, 33:7

CAPITAL ASSETS
Taxation (this index)
INDEX

CAPITAL GAINS
Taxation (this index)

CAPITAL LEASE
Equipment leasing, 16:18.50

CARTELS
Austria, 21:65
Patents in U.S., 8E:37

CARTOON ANIMATIONS
South Korea, 30:64.50

CELL FUSION
Biotechnology Licensing (this index)

CELLULAR RESEARCH
Biotechnology Licensing (this index)

CENTRAL LICENSING
European Union, 19:126

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION
Canada, 25:52
European Union, 19:70
France (this index)
Franchising, exemptions, federal regulation, 18:7.45
Malaysia, 44:14
Nigeria, 38:24
Philippines, 33:86
Trademarks, Certification Marks (this index)

CERTIFICATION MARKS
Australia, 24:50
Brazil, 28:74
Colombia, 40:75
Commercial mark concept, 6:1
Hungary, 49:113
India, 39:92
Malaysia, 44:35
Nigeria, 38:41
Portugal, 34:17
Singapore, 46:79
Thailand, 36:45
United Kingdom, 23:51, 23:59

CHEMICAL PATENTS
Canada, 25:25.50
Taiwan, agrichemicals, 31:19

CHINA
Generally, 29:1 to 29:139
Abstract, 29:26, 29:27
Administrative remedies, trademarks, 29:95.30
improper use, 29:95.70
Amendment, 29:34
Anti-monopoly law, 29:4.50, App 29AD
Applications
layout designs of integrated circuits, 29:60
patents, below trademarks, 29:84
Approval, 29:87
Assignment
copyright, 29:109
layout designs of integrated circuits, 29:65
patents, 29:17
trademarks, 29:91
Biological materials, 29:27
Books, publication of, 29:113
Broadcasting by radio stations or television stations, 29:118
Civil disputes, 29:97
compensation, 29:97.50
Claims, 29:28
Commissioned development contract, 29:132
Compensation, trademarks, civil disputes, 29:97.50
Compulsory license, 29:43, 29:67
Computer software, 29:103
Confidentiality, layout designs of integrated circuits, 29:61
Congressional report, excerpts from 2010 Report to Congress on China’s WTO Compliance
United States Trade Representative December 2010, App 29D
Consulting contracts, 29:135, 29:136
Contracts and contract law
copyright, below
Contracts and contract law—Cont’d
illustrative transfer of technology contract, App 29A
Conventions, 29:6
Cooperative development contract, 29:133
Copyright
generally, 29:101 to 29:120
assignment, 29:109
broadcasting by radio stations or television stations, 29:118
commissioned development contract, 29:132
computer software, 29:103
consulting contracts, 29:135, 29:136
content of contracts for technology, 29:124, 29:125
copyright—cont’d
technological achievements, 29:127
licensing, 29:130
liquidated damages, 29:125
monopolies, 29:126
non-job-related technological achievements, 29:128
purpose, 29:123
ratification, 29:131
registration, 29:138, 29:139
service contracts, 29:135, 29:137
technical consulting and service contracts, 29:135, 29:137
technology development contracts, 29:129

Dirección: 

CHINA—Cont’d

Copyright—Cont’d
technology transfer contracts, 29:134
transfer contracts, 29:134
unforeseen changes, 29:130
cooperative development contract, 29:133
development contracts, 29:129, 29:132, 29:133
dispute resolution, 29:120
duration, 29:112
exclusions, 29:105
illegal works, 29:104
license, 29:111
limitations on rights, 29:108
liquidated damages, 29:125
monopolies, 29:126
owners, 29:106
performance, 29:114
protected works, 29:102
protection of rights, 29:119, 29:120
publication of books, newspapers and periodicals, 29:113
radio stations, 29:118
ratification, 29:131
registration, contracts for technology, 29:138, 29:139
service contracts, 29:135, 29:137
sound recordings, 29:115 to 29:117
technical consulting and service contracts, 29:135 to 29:137
technology. Contracts for technology, above in this group
technology transfer contracts, 29:134
television stations, 29:118
video recordings, 29:115 to 29:117

Damages
copyright, 29:125
patents, 29:45

Definitions, copyright, contracts for technology, 29:122
Description, patents, 29:26, 29:27
INDEX

CHINA—Cont’d
Design patent, examination of application, 29:38
Designs. Layout designs of integrated circuits, below
Development contracts, 29:129, 29:132, 29:133
Dispute resolution
copyright, 29:120
layout designs of integrated circuits, 29:70
patents, 29:46
trademarks, 29:96
Doctrine of equivalents, infringement, 29:50.25
Duration
copyright, 29:112
layout designs of integrated circuits, 29:68
patents, 29:40
trademarks, 29:83.50
Economy
generally, 29:2 to 29:5.50
anti-monopoly law, 29:4.50, App 29AD
investment climate, 29:4
licensing
contents of, 29:5
recordation, 29:5.50
reforms, economic, 29:2
trade, 29:3
Employment, 29:127, 29:128
Examination
layout designs of integrated circuits, 29:62
patents, 29:36 to 29:38, 29:39
reexamination, 29:39, 29:63, 29:88
trademarks, 29:87, 29:88
Exclusions, 29:22, 29:56, 29:82, 29:105
Fair use, trademarks, 29:79
Filing date, 29:30
Foreign countries, 29:12, 29:13, 29:35
General Administration of Customs of the People’s Republic of China, general measures for implementing regulations of

CHINA—Cont’d
People’s Republic of China on customs protection of intellectual property rights, App 29C
Generics, trademarks, 29:88.70
Genetic resources, 29:23
Highjacking, trademarks, 29:83.25
Holder of right, 29:57, 29:58
Illustrative transfer of technology contract, App 29A
Improper use, trademarks, administrative remedies, 29:95.70
Indirect infringement, 29:50
Infringement
document of equivalents, 29:50.25
exclusions, 29:56, 29:71
indirect, 29:50
trademarks, 29:95
Integrated circuits. Layout designs of integrated circuits, below
Intellectual property
laws and conventions, 29:6
licensing
application for registration, App 29B, App 29C
contents of license, 29:5
recordation, 29:5.50
Interests of the State, 29:8
International trademark registration, 29:85
Internet, trademarks, 29:81.50
Invalidity, trademarks, effect of, 29:89
Invention patent, examination of application, 29:36
Inventiveness, 29:21
Investigation, 29:47
Investment climate, 29:4
Job-related technological achievements, 29:127, 29:128
Joint ownership of patent, 29:29
Layout designs of integrated circuits generally, 29:53 to 29:72
application requirements, 29:60
assignment, 29:65
compulsory license, 29:67
confidentiality, 29:61
CHINA—Cont’d
Layout designs of integrated circuits—Cont’d
dispute resolution, 29:70
duration, 29:68
examination, 29:62, 29:63
exclusions, 29:56
holder of right, 29:57, 29:58
infringement, acts which do not constitute, 29:71
license, 29:66
limitations on rights, 29:58
owners, 29:55
protected items, 29:54
protection of right, 29:69
reexamination, 29:63
registration, 29:59
revocation, 29:64
Licensing, intellectual property application for registration, App 29B, App 29C
contents of license, 29:5
recordation, 29:5.50
Limitation of actions, 29:51
Limitations on rights, 29:15, 29:58, 29:108
Marking, 29:16, 29:83
Measures of General Administration of Customs of the People’s Republic of China for implementing regulations of People’s Republic of China on Customs protection of intellectual property rights, App 29C
Monopolies, 29:126
Newspapers, 29:113
Novelty, 29:20
Official misconduct, trademarks, 29:100
Opposition, 29:88
Owners
copyright, 29:106 to 29:108
joint ownership of patent, 29:29
layout designs of integrated circuits, 29:55
patents, 29:10 to 29:13, 29:29
Patents
generally, 29:7 to 29:52

CHINA—Cont’d
Patents—Cont’d applications
generally, 29:24 to 29:35
abstract, 29:26, 29:27
amendment, 29:34
biological materials, 29:27
claim letter, 29:25
claims, 29:28
description, 29:26, 29:27
examination of application, 29:36 to 29:38
filing date, 29:30
foreign application by Chinese nationals, 29:13
foreign country, 29:35
foreigners, 29:12
joint ownership, 29:29
priority, 29:31
requirements, 29:25 to 29:35
single patent, 29:32
withdrawal, 29:33
assignment, 29:17
compulsory license, 29:43
damages, 29:45
design patent, examination of application, 29:38
dispute resolution, 29:46
duration, 29:40
examination, 29:36 to 29:39
exclusions, 29:22
foreign application by Chinese nationals, 29:13
genetic resources, 29:23
infringement, acts which do not constitute, 29:49
interests of the State, 29:8
invention patent, examination of application, 29:36
inventiveness, 29:21
investigation, 29:47
license, generally, 29:18
limitation of actions, 29:51
limitations on rights, 29:15
marking, 29:16
novelty, 29:20
owner, 29:10 to 29:13, 29:29
patentable items, 29:19 to 29:22

Index-28
INDEX

CHINA—Cont’d
Patents—Cont’d
priority, 29:11
protection of evidence, 29:48
protection of rights, generally, 29:44 to 29:52
reexamination, 29:39
rights of patentee, generally, 29:14 to 29:18
security of the State, 29:8
single patent, application, 29:32
termination, 29:41
time limitations, 29:51
types of patents, 29:9
utility model patent, examination of application, 29:37
validity, 29:42
Performance, 29:114
Periodicals, publication of, 29:113
Priority, 29:11, 29:31, 29:86
Protected works, 29:102
Protection of rights, 29:69, 29:95 to 29:97.50, App 29C
Publication of books, newspapers and periodicals, 29:113
Purpose, trademarks, 29:74.50
Radio stations, 29:118
Ratification, 29:131
Records and recording, 29:30, 29:115 to 29:117
Reexamination, 29:39, 29:63, 29:88
Registration
copyright, 29:138, 29:139
layout designs of integrated circuits, 29:59
trademarks, below
Renewal, 29:83.75
Revocation
layout designs of integrated circuits, 29:64
trademarks, 29:88.30
date, 29:90
Security of the State, 29:8
Service contracts, 29:135, 29:137
Sound recordings, 29:115 to 29:117
State Intellectual Property Office, App 29B
Technological contracts, App 29A

CHINA—Cont’d
Technology. Copyright, above
Technology development contracts, 29:129
Technology transfer contracts, 29:134
Television stations, 29:118
Termination, 29:41
Time and date, 29:30
Time limitations, 29:51
Trade, 29:3
Trade secrets, 29:73
Trademarks
generally, 29:74 to 29:100
administrative remedies, 29:95.30
improper use, 29:95.70
agency organizations, 29:98
application requirements, 29:84
approval, 29:87
assignment, 29:91
civil disputes, 29:97
compensation, 29:97.50
dispute resolution, 29:96
duration, 29:83.50
examination, 29:87, 29:88
exclusions, 29:82
fair use, 29:79
generics, revocation, 29:88.70
highjacking, 29:83.25
improper use, administrative remedies, 29:95.70
infringement, 29:95
international registration, 29:85
internet, 29:81.50
invalidity, effect of, 29:89
license, 29:93
marking, 29:83
most competitive brands, 29:92
official misconduct, 29:100
opposition, 29:88
priority, 29:86
protection of rights, 29:95 to 29:97.50
purpose, 29:74.50
reexamination, 29:88
registration
generally, 29:81
international registration, 29:85

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019  Index-29
CHINA—Cont’d
Trademarks—Cont’d
registration—Cont’d
registrant, generally, 29:77
rights of registrant, 29:78
what can be registered, 29:81
renewal, 29:83.75
revocation, 29:88.30
date, 29:90
generics, 29:88.70
types of, 29:76
use, 29:77.50
user, duties of, 29:80
well-known mark, 29:82.50
Transfers, 29:134, App 29A
2010 Report to Congress on China’s WTO Compliance United States Trade Representative December 2010, App 29D
Use, trademarks, 29:77.50
fair use, 29:79
User, duties of, 29:80
Utility model patent, examination of application, 29:37
Validity, 29:42
Video recordings, 29:115 to 29:117
Well-known trade mark, 29:82.50
Withdrawal, 29:33
WTO compliance, excerpts from 2010 Report to Congress on China’s WTO Compliance United States Trade Representative December 2010, App 29D

CHOICE OF FORUM
Forum Selection (this index)

CHOICE OF LAW
Arbitration, 8D:38, 8D:42
Contract law aspects of licensing, 2:3
Franchising, 18:17 to 18:18.50
Hong Kong, 29A:43
Structuring license agreements, 3:60
United Kingdom (this index)

CHURCHES
Germany, 22:91

CINEMATOGRAPHIC WORKS
Japan, 32:125, 32:137

CINEMATOGRAPHIC WORKS—Cont’d
Mexico, 27:100

CIRCUMVENTION DEVICES
Hong Kong, copyright, 29A:28.50

CIVIL ACTIONS AND REMEDIES
India, 39:125
Philippines, 33:54

CIVIL DISPUTES
China, trademarks, 29:97
compensation, 29:97.50

CLASS OR CLASSIFICATION
France, trademarks, 20:46
Singapore, 46:65

CLAYTON ACT
Antitrust Laws (this index)

CLICK THROUGH LICENSES
Generally, 12:76

CLOUD COMPUTING
Copyrights, 12:30.25

COERCIVE BLANKET LICENSING
Copyrights prohibited licensing practices, 8E:57

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL
Issue Preclusion (this index)

COLLECTED WORKS
Copyrights, 5:6, 5:13.50

COLLECTIONS
Germany, 22:68, 22:104
Spain, 37:65

COLLECTIVE ADMINISTRATION
Hungary, 49:141
Venezuela, 41:15

COLLECTIVE LICENSING
European Union, 19:126

COLLECTIVE MANAGEMENT
Peru, 43:26
INDEX

COLLECTIVE MARKS
Australia, 24:49
Colombia, 40:74
Commercial mark concept, 6:1
France, 20:47
Germany, 22:55 to 22:58
Hungary (this index)
India, 39:91
Japan, 32:105
Mexico, 27:51 to 27:53
Poland, 48:17
Portugal, 34:18
Singapore, 46:79
Spain, 37:54, 37:55
Thailand, 36:46
United Kingdom, 23:51, 23:58

COLLECTIVE SOCIETIES
Austria, 21:62
Ecuador, 42:20
Mexico, 27:88
Singapore, 46:90
Switzerland, 26:49

COLLECTIVE WORKS
Austria, 21:46

COLLEGES
Universities (this index)

COLOMBIA
Generally, 40:1 to 40:99
Actions, unfair competition, 40:79
Advertising slogans, 40:73
Application requirements, 40:17,
40:38, 40:49, 40:62
Approval of technology transfer,
40:6, 40:7
Authorship, 40:88
Border measures, 40:84
Broadcasting organizations, 40:97
Business secrets, 40:77
Cancellation, 40:29, 40:59, 40:69
Certification marks, 40:75
Collective marks, 40:74
Competition, 40:78, 40:79
Compulsory licenses, 40:27, 40:57
Computer programs, 40:93
Contracts and agreements, 40:7

COLOMBIA—Cont’d
Conventions, intellectual property,
40:5
Copyrights
generally, 40:85 to 40:99
authorship, 40:88
computer programs, 40:93
databases, 40:93
definitions, 40:86, 40:87
duration, 40:92
economic rights, 40:90
limitations on rights, 40:91
moral rights, 40:89
neighboring rights
generally, 40:94 to 40:99
broadcasting organizations,
40:97
infringement, 40:99
performers, 40:95
producers of phonograms, 40:96
sanctions, 40:99
transfer of rights, 40:98
protection defined, 40:87
rights, 40:91, 40:98
work defined, 40:86
Criminal penalties, 40:83
Databases, 40:93
Definitions
protection, 40:87
trademarks, 40:61
work, 40:86
Designs
industrial designs, below
layout designs of integrated
circuits, below
Duration
copyrights, 40:92
industrial designs, 40:41
layout designs of integrated
circuits, 40:52
patents, 40:21
trademarks, 40:65
utility models, 40:33
Economic rights, 40:90
Economy, 40:2
Equitable measures, 40:82
Examination, 40:19, 40:39, 40:50,
40:63

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
COLOMBIA—Cont’d
Foreign relations, 40:3
Grant, 40:20, 40:40, 40:51, 40:64
Industrial designs
  generally, 40:34 to 40:45
  application requirements, 40:38
duration, 40:41
examination, 40:39
grant, 40:40
limitations and restrictions, 40:43
opposition, 40:39
ownership of right to registration, 40:35
protection, 40:36
refusal, 40:40
rights conferred, generally, 40:42, 40:43
transfer of rights, 40:44
validity, 40:45
Industrial property rights
gen generally, 40:8 to 40:10
infringement
  generally, 40:80 to 40:84
  border measures, 40:84
criminal penalties, 40:83
equitable measures, 40:82
 limitation of actions, 40:81
Industrially applicable patents, 40:14
Infringement
  copyrights, 40:99
  industrial property rights, above
Integrated circuits. Layout designs of integrated circuits, above
Intellectual property, 40:4, 40:5
Inventive step, 40:13
Lapse, 40:30, 40:72
Layout designs of integrated circuits
  generally, 40:46 to 40:59
  application requirements, 40:49
  cancellation, 40:57
  compulsory licenses, 40:57
duration, 40:52
examination, 40:50
grant, 40:51
licenses, generally, 40:56
limitations and restrictions, 40:54
opposition, 40:50
protection, 40:47

COLOMBIA—Cont’d
Layout designs of integrated circuits
 —Cont’d
refusal, 40:51
registration right, 40:48
rights conferred, generally, 40:53, 40:54
transfer of rights, 40:55
validity, 40:58
Limitation of actions, 40:81
Limitations and restrictions
  copyrights, 40:91
  industrial designs, 40:43
  layout designs of integrated circuits, 40:54
  patents, 40:23
  trademarks, 40:67
Marks and marking. Trademarks, below
Models, utility, 40:31 to 40:33
Moral rights, 40:89
Names, 40:76
National treatment, industrial property rights, 40:9
Neighboring rights. Copyrights, above
Novelty, 40:12
Obligations, 40:24
Opposition, 40:18, 40:39, 40:50, 40:63
Ownership, 40:16, 40:35
Patents
  generally, 40:11 to 40:30
  application requirements, 40:17
  cancellation, 40:29
  compulsory license, 40:27
duration, 40:21
examination, 40:19
grant, 40:20
industrially applicable, 40:14
inventive step, 40:13
lapse, 40:30
license, generally, 40:26
limitations, 40:23
novelty, 40:12
obligations, 40:24
opposition, 40:18
ownership, 40:16

Index-32
COLOMBIA—Cont’d
Patents—Cont’d
  patentability, 40:15
  refusal, 40:20
  rights conferred, generally, 40:22
  transfer of rights, 40:25
  validity, 40:28
Penalties, 40:83
Performers, 40:95
Phonograms, 40:96
Priority claims, industrial property rights, 40:10
Producers of phonograms, 40:96
Protection, 40:36, 40:37, 40:47, 40:87
Refusal, 40:20, 40:40, 40:51, 40:64
Registration, 40:7, 40:35, 40:48
Renunciation, 40:70
Sanctions, 40:99
Secrets, business, 40:77
Slogans, 40:73
Technology transfer approval, 40:6, 40:7
Time. Duration, above
Trade names, 40:76
Trademarks
generally, 40:60 to 40:76
advertising slogans, 40:73
application requirements, 40:62
cancellation, 40:69
certification marks, 40:75
collective marks, 40:74
definition, 40:61
duration, 40:65
examination, 40:63
grant, 40:64
lapse, 40:72
limitations and restrictions, 40:67
opposition, 40:63
refusal, 40:64
renunciation, 40:70
rights conferred, generally, 40:66, 40:67
trade names, 40:76
transfer of rights, 40:68
use, 40:69
validity, 40:71
Transfer approval, 40:6, 40:7

COLOMBIA—Cont’d
Transfer of rights
copyrights, 40:98
industrial designs, 40:44
layout designs of integrated circuits, 40:55
patents, 40:25
trademarks, 40:68
Treaties, intellectual property, 40:5
Unfair competition, 40:78, 40:79
Utility models, 40:31 to 40:33
Validity, 40:28, 40:45, 40:58, 40:71
Work defined, 40:86

COLOR
  Germany, 22:33
  Malaysia, 44:21
  Nigeria, 38:40

COMMERCIAL MARKS
  Certification marks, 6:1
  Collective marks, 6:1
  Concept of, 6:1
  Defined, 6:1
  Service marks, 6:1
  Trademarks (this index)

COMMERCIAL PHONOGRAMS
  Japan, 32:144
  South Korea, 30:73

COMMISSION OF EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES
  European Union, App 19B

COMMISSIONED DEVELOPMENT CONTRACT
  China, 29:132

COMMON LAW
  Sound recordings, copyright protection, 5:21
  U.S. government funded or owned technology, licensing of, 14:14

COMMUNICATION MEDIA
  Ecuador, 42:17

COMMUNICATIONS
  Equipment leasing, electronic communications, 16:29
  European Union, 19:96
COMMUNICATIONS—Cont’d
   Germany, 22:87, 22:88

COMMUNITY TRADEMARKS
   European Union (this index)

COMPENSATION
   Address of Marybeth Peters, Register of Copyrights, Ensuring Artists Fair Compensation (July 31, 2007), App 5B
   China, trademarks, civil disputes, 29:97, 50
   France, 20:5
   Indonesia, 47:16
   University licensing, 11:25, 11:47

COMPETITION
   Antitrust Laws (this index)
      Argentina, 35:12
      Australia, 24:71
      Austria (this index)
      Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act. Biotechnology Licensing (this index)
   Colombia, 40:78, 40:79
   Europe (this index)
      Hong Kong, 29A:45, 29A:45.50
      Hungary, 49:5
      Indonesia, 47:36
      Japan, App 32D
   Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)
      Non-competition clauses or covenants. Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)
   Portugal, 34:33
   South Korea, 30:122
   Spain, 37:2
   Taiwan, 31:23
   Unfair Competition (this index)
   United Kingdom (this index)

COMPETITION ADVOCACY
   Antitrust division, intersection of antitrust and intellectual property, App 8E-JJ

COMPETITIVE BRANDS
   China, 29:92

COMPILATIONS
   South Korea, 30:64

COMPOUND WORKS
   Germany, 22:73

COMPULSORY
   Philippines, 33:77

COMPULSORY EXECUTION
   Taiwan, 31:85

COMPULSORY LICENSES
   Argentina (this index)
      Australia, 24:19, 24:32
      Austria, 21:16
      Brazilian patent licenses, 28:43
   Canada, 25:47
   China, 29:43, 29:67
   Colombia, 40:27, 40:57
   Germany, 22:23
   Hong Kong, 29A:11 to 29A:11.70
   Hungary, 49:27, 49:46
   Indonesia (this index)
      Japan, 32:142 to 32:144
      Malaysia, 44:18
      Mexico, 27:34, 27:45
      New Zealand, 45:8
      Nigeria, 38:16 to 38:19, 38:55 to 38:57
   Philippines, 33:51, 33:52
   Phonorecords, making, distributing and delivering, App 5C
   Poland, 48:12, 48:13
   Portugal, 34:13
   Singapore, 46:32, 46:58
   South Korea, 30:33
   Spain, 37:19 to 37:22, 37:91
   Switzerland, 26:23, 26:48
   Taiwan, 31:24 to 31:26, 31:64, 31:76, App 31C
   Thailand, 36:16, 36:32
   United Kingdom, patents in, 23:26

COMPULSORY USE
   Austria, 21:37
INDEX

COMPULSORY USE—Cont’d
Mexico, 27:63

COMPUTER CRIME ACT OF 1997
Malaysia, 44:49

COMPUTER MISUSE ACT OF 1990
United Kingdom, 23:104

COMPUTER PROGRAM
PROTECTION COMMITTEE
South Korea, 30:92

COMPUTER PROGRAMS
Computer Software (this index)

COMPUTER SOFTWARE
Generally, 12:1 to 12:76
Accessories, firmware, 12:1
Acquisition from software creator, 12:70
Brazil (this index)
Canada, 25:53
China, 29:103
Click through licenses, 12:76
Cloud computing, copyright protection, 12:30.25
Colombia, 40:93
Common software transactions, generally, 12:69 to 12:76
Contracts
 generally, 12:43
deposit agreements, App 12E, App 12F
escrow agreement, App 12D
license agreement between vendor and user, App 12B
negotiated software contracts with users, 12:71, 12:72
one-to-many deposit agreement, App 12F
Copy-protected programs, 12:39, 12:47

COMPUTER SOFTWARE—Cont’d
Copyright protection
generally, 12:22 to 12:31
advantages and disadvantages, 12:31
archival copies, 12:30
China, 29:103
cloud computing, 12:30.25
copying, 12:29, 12:30
deposit requirements, 12:26
Digital Millennium Copyright Act
generally, 12:33, App 12G
matter and metadata, identifying, 12:33.50
metadata, matter and, identifying, 12:33.50
fair use, 12:30.50
first sale doctrine, 12:74
France, 20:66
ideas vs. expression, 12:23
infringement test, 12:28
merger of ideas and expression, 12:23
open source licensing, 12:30.75
registration requirements, 12:27
scenes a faire, 12:28.50
special aspects, 12:25 to 12:30.75
the cloud, 12:30.25
utilitarian vs. aesthetic features, 12:24
Creator, acquisition from, 12:70
Damages recoverable under Uniform Commercial Code, 12:64
Defenses, impact of license or sale, 12:74.50
Definitions
 software, generally, 12:10, 28:100
system software, 12:11
Deposit agreements, App 12E, App 12F
Design patent protection, 12:38, 12:39
Destructive programs, 12:48
Digital Millennium Copyright Act
generally, 12:33, App 12G
matter and metadata, identifying, 12:33.50
COMPUTER SOFTWARE—Cont’d
Digital Millennium Copyright Act—Cont’d
metadata, matter and, identifying, 12:33.50
Ecuador, 42:10
Escrow agreement, App 12D
source code, escrowing of generally, 12:72
South Korea, 30:96.50
European Union, 19:107 to 19:110
Express warranties, 12:61
Fair use, 12:30.50
Firmware defined, 12:1
First sale doctrine, 12:74, 12:74.50
Fitness, implied warranty of, 12:63
France, copyright, 20:66
Germany, 22:7, 22:113 to 22:116
Good faith requirement under uniform Commercial Code, 12:57
Governing law generally, 12:49 to 12:68
Digital Millennium Copyright Act generally, 12:33, App 12G
matter and metadata, identifying, 12:33.50
metadata, matter and, identifying, 12:33.50
Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 12:65 to 12:68, App 12A
state vs. federal, 12:49
Uniform Commercial Code, below
Hardware, generally, 12:2
Implied warranties, 12:62, 12:63
India, patents on computer programs, 39:13.50
Internet (this index)
Know-how. Trade secret protection, below
Licensing, impact on defenses, 12:74.50
Locking programs, 12:48

COMPUTER SOFTWARE—Cont’d
Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 12:65 to 12:68, App 12A
Malaysia, 44:39
Mask work protection, 12:32, 12:32.50
Mass-distributed package software, 12:73 to 12:76
Merchantability, implied warranty of, 12:62
Mexico, 27:101
Microcode generally, 12:1
copyrightable, 12:22
Object code, copyrightable, 12:22
One-to-many deposit agreement, App 12F
Open source licensing, 12:30.75
Patent protection generally, 12:34
design patent protection, 12:38, 12:39
Germany, 22:7
utility patent protection, 12:35 to 12:37
Peru, 43:18
Philippines, 33:114
Protection of proprietary rights generally, 12:17 to 12:43
contract protection, 12:43
copyright protection, generally, 12:22 to 12:31
design patent protection, 12:38, 12:39
mask work protection, 12:32, 12:32.50
technological protection, 12:45 to 12:48
trade secret protection, 12:18 to 12:21
trademark and trade dress protection, 12:40 to 12:42
unfair competition, 12:41
utility patent protection, 12:35 to 12:37
Reverse engineering, 12:32.50
Sale, impact on defenses, 12:74.50
Screen displays, copyrightability of, 12:22

Index-36
INDEX

COMPUTER SOFTWARE—Cont’d
Semiconductor and Semiconductor Products (this index)
Shrink wrap agreements, 12:75
Software
defined, 12:10
“goods” within U.C.C., 12:51
Source code
copyrightable, 12:22
escrowing of
generally, 12:72
South Korea, 30:96.50
restricting access to, 12:46
South Korea (this index)
Sublicensing agreement, App 12C
System software, 12:11
Technological methods of protection,
12:45 to 12:48
Trade secret protection
generally, 12:18 to 12:21
advantages and disadvantages,
12:20
historical perspective, 12:19
requirements to obtain, 12:21
Trademark and trade dress protection,
12:40 to 12:42
Types of computer technology, generally,
12:1 to 12:11
Unfair competition, 12:41
Uniform Commercial Code
applicability of, 12:50 to 12:64
contract
formation of, 12:54
interpretation of, 12:56
prohibition against unconscionable,
12:58
damages recoverable, 12:64
effects of applying, generally,
12:53 to 12:64
express warranties, 12:61
good faith requirement, 12:57
implied warranties, 12:62, 12:63
noninfringement, 12:60
shrink wrap agreements, 12:75
warranties and disclaimers, generally,
12:59 to 12:63
writing requirement, 12:55
United Kingdom (this index)

COMPUTER SOFTWARE—Cont’d
University research, 11:3
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
(PTO), App 12H
Utility patent protection, 12:35 to
12:37
Warranties
Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act,
12:65 to 12:68, App 12A
Uniform Commercial Code, 12:59
to 12:63
Writing requirement under Uniform
Commercial Code, 12:55

CONFIDENTIALITY
China, 29:61
Know-how and trade secret
confidentiality agreements,
8A:50, App 8A-B
South Korea, 30:57.50
Structuring license agreements, 3:35,
3:55
Taiwan, 31:86

CONFLICT OF LAWS
Trade Dress (this index)

CONFUSION
Trademark infringement, 6:16,
6:16.25

CONFUSION, LIKELIHOOD OF
Trade dress, 7:9

CONSENT
Arbitration, consent to, 8D:2
Venezuela, 41:14

CONSIDERATION
Bargained for consideration, 2:20 to
2:24
Know-how and trade secrets, 2:22
Uncopyrightable idea as providing,
2:23

CONSOLIDATED VERSION OF
THE TREATY ESTABLISHING
THE EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY TREATY
(TREATY OF ROME)
European Union, App 19A
CONSTITUTION
Bankruptcy, 15:1

CONSTRUCTION OF PATENT
Canada, 25:43.50

CONSULTING CONTRACTS
China, copyright, 29:135, 29:136

CONSUMER PROTECTION
Equipment leasing, consumer protection statutes, 16:26

CONTEMPT
Patents, remedies, 4:48

CONTENTS OF LICENSE AGREEMENTS
Structuring License Agreements (this index)

CONTINUATION-IN-PART
Canada, 25:38

CONTRACTS AND CONTRACT LAW
Generally, 2:1 to 2:59
Agreement to agree, 2:12
Ambiguity
construction and interpretation of agreements, 2:34
parol evidence rule exception, 2:36
Anticipatory repudiation of license agreement, 2:53
Arbitration and Other Forms of Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)
Argentina (this index)
Assignment copyrights, 2:6
mask works, 2:7, App 2C
patent rights, 2:8, App 2A
trademark rights, 2:9
Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)
Brazil (this index)
Breach of license agreement, generally, 2:50 to 2:54
China (this index)
Colombia, 40:7
Computer Software (this index)

CONTRACTS AND CONTRACT LAW—Cont’d
Confidentiality agreements, App 8A-B
Consideration arrived at through bargaining, 2:20 to 2:24
Construction and interpretation of agreements generally, 2:33, 2:34
structuring license agreements, 3:62 to 3:65
Copyrights (this index)
Damages for breach of license agreement, 2:54
Drafting agreements, Structuring License Agreements (this index)
Ecuador (this index)
European Union (this index)
Extinguishment of licensed right, effect of, 2:53
Federal law preemption of state contract law, 2:4
substantive federal law, generally, 2:5 to 2:10
vs. state law, 2:1
Fraud parol evidence rule exception for, 2:38
rescission of license agreement, 2:57
Germany (this index)
Good faith and fair dealing, covenant of, 2:24
Governing law generally, 2:1 to 2:10
choice of forum, 2:2
choice of law provision, 2:3
federal vs. state law, generally, 2:1
forum choice, 2:2
preemption of state contract law, 2:4
Hong Kong (this index)
Hungary (this index)
Implied Licenses (this index)
Inapplicability of parol evidence rule, 2:35 to 2:40
INDEX

CONTRACTS AND CONTRACT LAW—Cont’d
Interpretation and construction of agreements, 2:33, 2:34
Japan (this index)
Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)
License agreements. See lines throughout this index
Madrid Agreement Concerning International Registration of Marks and Protocol Relating to That Agreement, App 6, App 7
Mexico (this index)
Mistake
parol evidence rule exception for, 2:39
rescission of license agreement, 2:58
Mutual assent, rescission of license agreement, 2:58
New use, 2:59
New Zealand, 45:12
Nigeria, 38:58
Non existence of contract, 2:41
Parol evidence rule, 2:35 to 2:40
Patents (this index)
Poland, 48:9
Presumptions regarding terms, representations and warranties, 2:26 to 2:32
Promissory estoppel, 2:25
Releases of federally created rights, effect of, 2:10
Requirements for formation of license agreement generally, 2:11 to 2:19
agreement to agree, 2:12
formal written agreements, 2:19
statute of frauds, 2:14 to 2:19
Uniform Commercial Code, 2:18
writing requirement, generally, 2:13 to 2:19
Rescission of license agreement, 2:56 to 2:58.50
Services and Service Contracts and Agreements (this index)
Singapore, 46:31

CONTRACTS AND CONTRACT LAW—Cont’d
Software, Computer Software (this index)
South Korea (this index)
Spain, 37:49
State law
federal vs., 2:1
preemption by federal law, 2:4
Statute of frauds and license agreement, 2:14 to 2:19
Structuring License Agreements (this index)
Switzerland, 26:52, 26:53
Taiwan, 31:81, App 31D
Trade secrets, legal theories for protecting, 8A:4
Trademarks (this index)
Transfers of intellectual property, laws governing, 2:1 to 2:10
United Kingdom (this index)
Writing requirement as to license agreement generally, 2:13 to 2:19
parol evidence rule, 2:35 to 2:40
statute of frauds, 2:14 to 2:19
CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT
Trademarks, 6:16.75
CONTROL
Franchising, federal regulation, 18:7
CONVENTIONS
Australia, 24:38
Berne Convention for Protection of Literary and Artistic Works, App 3
Brazil, 28:5
Canada, 25:8
China, 29:6
Colombia, 40:5
European Patent Convention, 13:41
France (this index)
India, 39:9
International Conventions (this index)
Japan, 32:37
Malaysia, 44:7

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
CONVENTIONS—Cont’d
Mexico, 27:9
Nigeria, 38:35
Paris Convention, 23:64, App 4
Recognition of Foreign Arbitral Awards, Convention on, 8D:10,
8D:11, 8D:59, App 8D-G
Switzerland, 26:3, 26:25
United Kingdom (this index)

CONVERSION
France, conversion and transfer policies, 20:4
Philippines, 33:9, 33:61
South Korea, 30:42
Taiwan, 31:37

COORDINATION COUNCIL FOR NORTH AMERICAN AFFAIRS
Copyright, agreement for protection with American Institute in Taiwan, App 31D

COPY OR DUPLICATE
Computer software, copy-protected programs, 12:39
Germany, 22:90

COPYRIGHT REMEDY CLARIFICATION ACT
Copyrights, remedies, 5:19.65

COPYRIGHTS
Generally, 5:1 to 5:23
Assignment
contract law aspects of licensing, 2:5 to 2:10
Hong Kong, 29A:25.70
renewal term, 5:10.50
United Kingdom, 23:91
Attorney fees, 5:19, 5:20.50
Australia (this index) A
Austria (this index) Austria
Bankruptcy, secured creditors, 15:32
Berne Convention, 5:17.75
Biotechnology licensing, 13:37
Brazil (this index) Brazil

COPYRIGHTS—Cont’d
Canada (this index)
China (this index)
Churches, Germany, 22:91
Circumvention devices, Hong Kong, 29A:28.50
Cloud computing, 12:30.25
Coercive blanket licensing, 8E:57
Collective works, 5:6, 5:13.50
Colombia (this index)
Compulsory license of musical works, 5:22
Computer Software (this index)
Consideration, uncopyrightable idea as providing, 2:23
Contract law aspects of licensing assignment, 2:5 to 2:10
consideration, uncopyrightable idea as providing, 2:23
Copying, prevention of unauthorized generally, 5:2
can computer technology, 12:29, 12:30
moral rights, 5:2.50
Copyright Remedy Clarification Act, 5:19.65
Corrections, notice of copyright, 5:14
Costs, 5:20.25
Customer restrictions, 8E:54
Damages
generally, 5:19
United Kingdom, 23:93
Defenses, impact of license or sale, 12:74.50
Deposit. Registration and deposit of copyrights, below
Digital rights, Address of J. Thomas Rosch, Commissioner, A Different Perspective on DRM (Digital Rights Management) (Mar. 9, 2007), App 5A
Duration of copyrights
generally, 5:7 to 5:10.50
France, 20:73
Germany, 22:74
Hong Kong, 29A:24
United Kingdom, 23:90
Ecuador (this index) Ecuador

Index-40
COPYRIGHTS—Cont’d
Enforcement of copyrights, 5:18 to 5:18.75, 5:19
Estoppel
infringement, 5:18.20
licenses, estoppel doctrine regarding, 8C:8
European Union (this index)
Exceptions, Germany, 22:89 to 22:96
Fair use limitations. Fair Use (this index)
Field of use restrictions, 8E:53
First sale doctrine
   generally, 5:5
   computer software, 12:74, 12:74.50
France (this index)
Germany (this index)
Hong Kong (this index)
Hungary (this index)
India (this index)
Infringement
   generally, 5:18 to 5:18.85
   Brazil, 28:98
   computer technology, 12:28
   estoppel, 5:18.20
   France, 20:76
   Hong Kong, 29A:27 to 29A:28
   internet, 5:18.25, 5:18.50
   license terminated, use after, 5:18.85
   limitations on liability, internet, 5:18.50
   music recording samples, 5:18.75
   remedies, below
   United Kingdom, 23:93
Injunctions, 5:19
Instructional establishments, Germany, 22:91
Internet
   Germany, 22:79
   infringement, 5:18.25, 5:18.50
   Webcaster Settlement Act of 2008, 5:23
Japan (this index)
Jurisdiction, 8C:15
Libraries, 5:4.20
COPYRIGHTS—Cont’d
Licensable copyrights, generally, 5:1 to 5:23
Limitation of actions, infringement, remedies, 5:19.75
Limitations on liability, internet, 5:18.50
Limitations on rights of copyright ownership, 5:3 to 5:6
Malaysia (this index)
Market power, tying, 8E:56
Mexico (this index)
Moral rights, 5:2.50, 29A:25.30
Music and musical works
   compulsory license of musical works, 5:22
   infringement, 5:18.75
   recording samples, infringement, 5:18.75
   Webcaster Settlement Act of 2008, 5:23
Nature of rights in copyrighted works, 5:2 to 5:6
New technologies, Hong Kong, 29A:25
New Zealand (this index)
Newspapers, group registration, App 5E
Nigeria (this index)
Notice of copyright
   generally, 5:11 to 5:14
   collective works, 5:13.50
   effect on know-how and trade secrets, 8A:22
Ownership
   Hong Kong, rights of owner, 29A:24.50
   limitations on rights of copyright ownership, 5:3 to 5:6
   transfer of ownership, copyright law provisions on, below
Peru (this index)
Philippines (this index)
Piracy, Hong Kong, 29A:28
Price restrictions, 8E:51
Prohibited licensing practices
   generally, 8E:50 to 8E:58
   coercive blanket licensing, 8E:57
   customer restrictions, 8E:54
COPYRIGHTS—Cont’d
Prohibited licensing practices—Cont’d
field of use restrictions, 8E:53
market power, tying, 8E:56
price restrictions, 8E:51
refusal to license, 8E:58
territorial restrictions, 8E:52

tying, 8E:55, 8E:56
Prohibited practices, 8E:49
Receiving agents, 5:23
Refusal
refusal to grant license, 8E:58
registration refused, 5:17.50
Registration and deposit of copyrights
generally, 5:15 to 5:17.50
Berne Convention, 5:17.75
computer technology, 12:26, 12:27
Uruguay Round Agreements Act,
5:17.75
Remedies
generally, 5:19
Copyright Remedy Clarification Act, 5:19.65
criminal violations, 5:19.50
impounding and disposition of infringing articles, 5:19.50
limitation of actions, 5:19.75
standing of exclusive licensee, 5:19.25
Renewal term
generally, 5:10.25
assignment, 5:10.50
Reproduction. Copying, prevention of unauthorized, above
Scenes a faire, computer software, 12:28.50
Singapore (this index)
Sound recordings, common law protection, 5:21
South Korea (this index)
Spain (this index)
Standing of exclusive licensee, 5:19.25

COPYRIGHTS—Cont’d
Step defenses, impact of license or sale, 12:74.50
Subsisting copyrights, 5:10
Switzerland (this index)
Taiwan (this index)
Taxation (this index)
Term. Duration of copyrights, above
Territorial restrictions, 8E:52
Thailand (this index)
The cloud, 12:30.25
Time or date. Duration of copyrights, above
Trade dress law in conflict, 7:14
Transfer of ownership, copyright law provisions on
generally, App 2B
mask works, App 2C
Tying, 8E:55, 8E:56
United Kingdom (this index)
Uruguay Round Agreements Act,
5:17.75
Venezuela (this index)
Webcaster Settlement Act of 2008,
5:23
WIPO Copyright Treaty (WCT), App 1
Works for hire, 5:5.50, 20:62

CORRECTIVE ORDERS
South Korea, 30:107

COSTS
Arbitration and Other Forms of Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)
Copyright, 5:19, 5:20.25
Court Costs (this index)
Patent infringement remedies, 4:56
Patent rights purchases, cost basis of depreciation, 9:36
South Korea, 30:128

COUNCIL OF EUROPEAN UNION
European Union, 19:12

COUNTERFEITING
Trademarks, 6:24 to 6:26.50
**INDEX**

**COURT COSTS**
Copyright infringement remedies, 5:19
European Union, 19:137
Patent infringement remedies, 4:56

**COVENANTS**
Good faith and fair dealing, 2:24
Trade secrets and covenants not to compete, 8A:49
United Kingdom covenants not to compete, 23:107

**CREATION**
Generally, 1:3
Austria, 21:44
Express license, 1:4
Germany, 22:114
Implied license, 1:5
Security interest, generally, 15:26
Trademarks, 6:2

**CRIMINAL ENFORCEMENT**
Australia, 24:55
Penalties. Criminal Penalties (this index)
Philippines, 33:57
Portugal, 34:32

**CRIMINAL PENALTIES**
Canada, 25:49
Colombia, 40:83
**India** (this index)
**Japan** (this index)
Philippines, 33:97, 33:117
South Korea, trade secrets, 30:115.50
Taiwan, 31:55, 31:88.50

**CRIMINAL SANCTIONS**
Biotechnology protectable under state criminal laws, 13:39
**Know-How and Trade Secrets** (this index)
Trademark counterfeiting, 6:26
United Kingdom (this index)

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**
Canada, 25:51

**CURRENCY**
Portugal, 34:4

**CUSTOMER LISTS**
Trade secret protection, 8A:8

**CUSTOMER RESTRICTIONS**
Copyrights, 8E:54
Know-how and trade secrets, 8E:65
South Korea, 30:120
Trademarks, 8E:54

**CUSTOMS AND IMPORT REGULATIONS**
Australia, 24:54, 24:70.50
**France** (this index)
Hong Kong, 29A:11.30
India, 39:124
Malaysia, 44:45
Peru, 43:4
Portugal, 34:28
Seizures (this index)
Singapore, 46:5
South Korea, 30:123
Taiwan, 31:3, 31:93, App 31B
Trademark enforcement, 6:27
United Kingdom, trademarks, 23:82 to 23:84

**CYBERSECURITY INFORMATION**
U.S. Department of Justice and Federal Trade Commission guidelines, App 8E-KK

**DAMAGE TO PROPERTY**
Equipment leasing, 16:25

**DAMAGES**
Arbitration, 8D:38, 8D:51
Biotechnology licensing, patent infringement, 13:29.50
Canada, 25:48.50
China, 29:45, 29:125
Computer software, 12:64
Copyrights (this index)
Design patents, 4:50.50
European Union, 19:136
Germany, 22:19
**Japan** (this index)
**Know-How and Trade Secrets** (this index)
DAMAGES—Cont’d
License agreement 
breach of, 2:54
provision, 3:60.50
Patents (this index)
Philippines, 33:94
Private enforcement of antitrust laws, 
8E:76
Punitive Damages (this index)
Singapore, trademarks, 46:75.50
South Korea, 30:37, 30:57, 30:113
Structuring license agreements, 
3:60.50
Taiwan, 31:67, 31:88
Trade secrets. Know-How and 
Trade Secrets (this index)
Trademarks (this index)
United Kingdom (this index)
DATA PROTECTION ACT OF 1998
United Kingdom, 23:105
DATABASES
Austria, 21:47
Colombia, 40:93
European Union (this index)
France (this index)
Germany, 22:68, 22:116
Mexico, 27:102
Peru, 43:19
South Korea, 30:85
DATE
Time or Date (this index)
DEADLINES
South Korea, 30:25
DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS
Biotechnology licensing, 13:26.85
Federal courts and patents, 8C:14 to 
8C:14.75
DEDUCTIONS
Taxation (this index)
DEFAULT
Bankruptcy, 15:38
Equipment leasing, 16:11
DEFINITIONS
Asexually reproduced plants, 13:2
Author, 27:89, 39:102
Biotechnology, 13:1
Certification mark, U.K. law, 23:51
Collective mark, 23:51
Commercial marks, 6:1
Computer Software (this index)
Copyright, 32:113, 39:101
Design, 24:23, 49:52
Drugs, 13:6
Exclusive license, 23:51
Firmware, 12:1
Food additive, 13:6
France, trademarks, 20:40
Funding agreement, 14:9
Generic term, 6:4
“Genericide,” 6:10.25
Hardware, 12:2
Hong Kong (this index)
India (this index)
Industrial design, 29A:30, 32:54, 
39:39
Japan (this index)
Know-How and Trade Secrets (this 
index)
Layout designs of integrated circuits, 
32:72, 36:22, 46:52
License, 1:1
License agreement, definitions used 
in, 3:6 to 3:12
Literary works, 12:22
Market, 19:23, 19:24
Marks, 39:75
Misuse, 8E:2
Monopoly power, 8E:9
Patents, 46:8
Protection, 39:104, 39:105, 40:87
Recombinant DNA, 13:2
Registered design, 23:38, 46:35
Series marks, 23:51
Sexually reproduced plants, 13:2
Software. Computer Software (this 
index)
System software, 12:11
Technological invention, App 4K
Topography, 49:75
Trade dress, 7:1
# INDEX

## DEFINITIONS—Cont’d
- Trade secret. Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)
- Trademarks (this index)
- Transonic animals, 13:2

## DELAY AND LACHES
- Patents (this index)

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
- Generally, App 8E-W
- Antitrust policy statement on sharing cybersecurity information, U.S. Department of Justice and Federal Trade Commission, App 8E-KK
- Competition and innovation, antitrust enforcement and intellectual property rights, App 8E-Y
- Enforcement of antitrust laws, 8E:72 to 8E:75
- Guidelines, 8E:73, 8E:74
- Horizontal merger guidelines, U.S. Department of Justice and Federal Trade Commission, App 8E-L
- Intellectual property, antitrust guidelines for licensing issued by U.S. Department of Justice and FTC, App 8E-G
- International guidelines, 8E:74
- International operations, antitrust enforcement guidelines issued by U.S. Department of Justice and FTC, App 8E-I
- Policy statement on remedies for standards, App 8E-FF

## DEPOSITS
- Copyrights (this index)
- France, semiconductor rights, 20:33, 20:34
- Hungary, 49:15

## DEPRECIATION
- Taxation (this index)

## DERIVATIVE WORKS
- France, copyright, 20:65
- Hungary, 49:14, 49:40
- Peru, 43:10
- Philippines, 33:100, 33:101
- South Korea, 30:63
- Spain, 37:64

## DESIGN
- Australia, 24:69
- Austria, 21:26
- Brazil (this index)
- Canada, 25:54 to 25:56
- China (this index)
- Colombia (this index)
- Damages, patents, 4:50.50
- Definitions, industrial design, 29A:30
- Hong Kong (this index)
- Hungary (this index)
- India (this index)
- Industrial design
  - see lines throughout this index topic
- Integrated Circuits (this index)
- Japan (this index)
- Mexico (this index)
- Nigeria (this index)
- Patent damages, 4:50.50
- Patents (this index)
- Philippines (this index)
- Singapore, 46:34 to 46:50
- Switzerland, 26:40 to 26:43
- Taiwan (this index)
- Thailand (this index)
- Trade Dress (this index)
- United Kingdom (this index)

## DEVIATION
- Patents, implementation of deviation proceedings, App 4L

## DICTIONARIES
- European Union, 19:82

## DIGITAL AGENDA ACT OF 2000
- Australia, 24:68

## DIGITAL MILLENIUM COPYRIGHT ACT
- Computer software, 12:33, App 12G

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
DIGITAL PHONORECORDS
Compulsory license for making, distributing, and delivering, *App 5C*

DIGITAL RIGHTS MANAGEMENT (DRM)
Copyrights, Address of J. Thomas Rosch, Commissioner, A Different Perspective on DRM (Digital Rights Management) (Mar. 9, 2007), *App 5A*
European Union, 19:127

DIGITAL SIGNATURE ACT OF 1997
Malaysia, 44:50

DILUTION
Trade dress, 7:11
Trademarks, anti-dilution statutes, 6:23 to 6:23.75
University, name and emblems, 11:40

DIRECTIVE IN INFORMATION SOCIETY
European Union (this index)

DISCLAIMER
Equipment leasing, warranty in lease agreement, 16:10.25

DISCLOSURE
Biotechnology licensing, utility patent protection and, 13:20 to 13:23
European Union, 19:46
Franchising (this index)
Government, disclosure of know-how and trade secrets to, 8A:13
Inevitable disclosure doctrine, 8A:30
Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)
Mexico, 27:15
Patents (this index)

DISCLOSURE—Cont’d
Philippines, 33:17, 33:28
South Korea, 30:93
United Kingdom (this index)
University licensing, disclosure of invention to university, 11:22

DISCOVERY
Arbitration and Other Forms of Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)
European Union, 19:131
United Kingdom, license agreements, 23:119

DISCRIMINATION
Franchising, price discrimination, 18:26.25

DISPARAGEMENT
Trademarks, 6:5.80

DISPOSITION
Copyright infringement, 5:19.50

DISPUTE RESOLUTION
Arbitration and Other Forms of Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)
China (this index)
Japan, 32:145
Peru, 43:5
South Korea, 30:131
Structuring License Agreements (this index)

DISTINCTIVENESS
Hong Kong, trademarks, 29A:13.50
Trade dress, 7:8
Trademark, 6:4

DIVISION
Hungary, 49:19, 49:96
Spain, 37:38

DIVISIONAL APPLICATION
Philippines, 33:84
South Korea, 30:15

DNA
Biotechnology Licensing (this index)
INDEX

DOMAIN NAMES
France, 20:58.50
Portugal, 34:29
South Korea, 30:61
Switzerland, 26:37 to 26:39

DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE
Germany, 22:54

DOUBLE PATENTING
Nonobviousness, 4:36.50

DOUBLE TAXATION
Foreign tax credit, 10:6, 10:9, 10:10

DRAFTING LICENSE AGREEMENTS
Structuring License Agreements (this index)

DRUG PRICE COMPETITION AND PATENT TERM RESTORATION ACT
Biotechnology Licensing (this index)

DRUGS
Biotechnology Licensing (this index)

DURATION
As to term. Term (this index)
Argentina, 35:18
Australia, 24:76
Austria, 21:6, 21:28
Brazil (this index)
Canada, 25:60
China (this index)
Colombia (this index)
Copyrights (this index)
Ecuador, 42:12
France (this index)
Germany, 22:74
Hong Kong (this index)
Hungary (this index)
India (this index)
Indonesia, 47:7, 47:30
Japan (this index)
Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)

DURATION—Cont’d
Malaysia, 44:30
Mexico (this index)
New Zealand, 45:19
Nigeria, 38:53
Patents (this index)
Peru, 43:17
Philippines (this index)
Restricted licenses, 1:10
South Korea, 30:77
Spain (this index)
Switzerland, 26:42, 26:45
Taiwan (this index)
Thailand, 36:12, 36:28, 36:41, 36:53
Trademark registration, 6:8.70
Venezuela, 41:8

EARTH SCIENCE
Memorandum of understanding between U.S. Geological Survey and Institute of Geosciences of University of Brasilia of Brazil concerning scientific and technical cooperation in earth sciences, App 28C

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE
European Union, 19:18

ECONOMIC ESPIONAGE ACT (EEA)
Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)

ECONOMIC RIGHTS
Brazil, 28:93
Colombia, 40:90
Ecuador, 42:8
Japan, 32:127
Peru, 43:13
Philippines, 33:104
Venezuela, 41:7

ECONOMY
China (this index)
Colombia, 40:2

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
ECONOMY—Cont'd
Economic Espionage Act (EEA).

Know-How and Trade Secrets
(this index)
France, 20:2
Germany, 22:2
Hungary, 49:2
India, 39:3
Indonesia, 47:2
Japan, 32:3

Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)
Malaysia, 44:2
Mexico (this index)
Peru, 43:2
Philippines (this index)
Singapore, 46:3
Taiwan, 31:2
Thailand, 36:2
Venezuela, 41:2

ECUADOR
Generally, 42:1 to 42:20
Collective management societies, 42:20
Communication media, 42:17
Computer programs, 42:10
Contracts and agreements. Copyright, below
Copyright generally, 42:6 to 42:20
Collective management societies, 42:20
Computer programs, 42:10
Contracts and agreements
Exploitation. Contracts for exploitation, below this group
Performance contracts, 42:18
Contracts for exploitation generally, 42:13 to 42:17
Employers, 42:16
Exclusive, 42:15
Licenses, generally, 42:14
Mass communication media, 42:17
Nonexclusive, 42:15
Duration, 42:12
Economic rights, 42:8

ECUADOR—Cont'd
Copyright—Cont'd
Exceptions to rights, 42:11
Exploitation. Contracts for exploitation, above this group
Moral rights, 42:9
Ownership, 42:7
Performance contracts, 42:18
Performers' rights, 42:19
Duration, 42:12
Economic rights, 42:8
Employers, 42:16
Enforcement, 42:3
Exceptions to rights, 42:11
Exclusivity, 42:15
Exploitation. Copyright, above Industrial property, 42:5
Intellectual property, 42:2 to 42:4
Mass communication media, 42:17
Media, 42:17
Moral rights, 42:9
Nonexclusive, 42:15
Organizations, intellectual property, 42:2
Ownership, 42:7
Patents, 42:5.25
Performance contracts, 42:18
Performers' rights, 42:19
Societies, 42:20
Time, 42:12
Trademarks, 42:5.75
Treaties, 42:2

EDUCATION FEES
Structuring license agreements, 3:33

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS
Germany, 22:91
Universities (this index)

ELECTRONIC MEANS
License agreement, termination of online or other electronic access, 3:57.75
South Korea, 30:14

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES, RECORDS, AND COMMUNICATIONS
Equipment leasing, 16:29
INDEX

ELEVENTH AMENDMENT
Patents, 8C:21

ELIGIBILITY
Qualification (this index)

EMBLEMS
Universities (this index)

EMERGENCY
Argentina, 35:13

EMPLOYMENT
Austria, 21:8
Brazil, employer or employee as owner of patent, 28:11
China, 29:127, 29:128
Ecuador, 42:16
Federal employees, licensing of technology created by, U.S. Government Funded or Owned Technology (this index)
Germany, 22:16, 22:114
Hungary, 49:10, 49:56, 49:132
Inventions see lines throughout this topic
Japan, 32:13, 32:74, 32:124
Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)
Philippines, 33:23
Portugal, 34:9
South Korea, 30:11, 30:66
Spain, 37:8
Structuring license agreements, employees release from liability, 3:52
Taiwan, 31:8
Thailand, 36:9, 36:25, 36:52
United Kingdom (this index)

ENCROACHMENT
Trademark infringement, 6:27.50

ENGINEERING FEES
Structuring license agreements, 3:33

ENGLAND
United Kingdom (this index)

EQUIPMENT LEASING—Cont’d
Accounting rules, tax issues, 16:18.50
Advantages of leasing, 16:2.25, 16:2.50
Capital leases, tax issues, 16:18.50
Communications, electronic, 16:29
Consumer protection statutes, 16:26
Contract or agreement, generally, 16:6
Damage to leased equipment, 16:25
Default and remedies, 16:11 to 16:13
Description of leased goods, 16:6.50
Destruction of equipment, 16:25
Disclaimers, warranties in lease agreements, 16:10.25
Duration of lease agreement, 16:6.85
Electronic signatures, records, and communications, 16:29
Express warranties, 16:10
Filing when status of lease in doubt, security interests, 16:24
Finance leases generally, 16:3.30, 16:14
consequences for finance leases, 16:15
liability, 16:15.50
manufacturer’s liability, 16:15.50
seller’s liability, 16:15.50
Forum selection clause, 16:13.50
Governing law, 16:1.50
Hell or high water clause, lease agreement, 16:11.50
International leasing, 16:30
Lease agreement, generally, 16:6
Lease back, 16:3.40
Lessee, 16:12
Lessor, 16:13
Liability, finance leases, 16:15.50
Maintenance or service lease, 16:3.60
Manufacturer’s liability, 16:15.50
Merger clauses, 16:8
Modification, 16:9
Negligence, strict liability for, 16:27
Net lease, 16:3.70
New accounting rules, tax issues, 16:18.50
Non-payout lease, 16:3.50

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
EQUIPMENT LEASING—Cont’d
Operating lease, tax issues, 16:18.25
Parties to lease agreement, 16:6.25
Placing equipment into service, 16:6.75
Purpose, 16:2
Reasons for leasing, 16:2
Repossession, leases intended as security, 16:23
Rescission, 16:9
Sample lease provisions, App 16A
Security interests
   generally, 16:20 to 16:24
   consequences of, 16:22
   filing when status of lease in doubt, 16:24
   repossession, 16:23
   “true lease,” distinguished from, 16:21
Seller’s liability, 16:15.50
Service arrangements, 16:28
Short-term lease, 16:3.50
Strict liability, 16:27, 16:27.50
Tax issues, 16:18 to 16:18.75
Tax shelter lease, 16:3.80
Terms of lease, 16:3
   “True” leases
   security, leases intended as—distinguished from “true leases,” 16:21
   tax issues, 16:18 to 16:18.75
Types of leases, 16:3
Typical lease, 16:3.20
Unconscionability, 16:7
Unified Commercial Code
   generally, 16:1.50
   default and remedies, 16:11 to 16:13
   disclaimers, 16:10.25
   finance leases, above merger clauses, 16:8
   modification, 16:9
   rescission, 16:9
   strict liability, Article 2A, 16:27.50
   unconscionability, 16:7
   waiver, 16:9
   warranties, 16:10, 16:10.25

EQUIPMENT SOURCING
RESTRICTIONS
South Korea, 30:118

EQUIVALENTS
Generally, 4:45
   China, infringement, 29:50.25
   Japan, infringement, 32:35.50

ESCROW
   Computer Software (this index)
   Patent royalties, 8C:25

ESPIONAGE
   Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)

ESTATE
   Bankruptcy, 15:9

ESTOPPEL
   See also Waiver (this index)
   Challenges by licensees to scope and validity of licensed rights, 6:2
   Contracts law aspects of licensing, 2:25

COPYRIGHTS (this index)
   Licensee estoppel doctrine
      abolition, generally, 6:1, 6:2
      assignment agreements, 8C:7
      copyright licenses, 8C:8
      Lear case, 8C:5
      no-contest clauses, 8C:6
      trademarks and trade secrets, 8C:9

PATENTS (this index)
   Shop right, 2:42

EUROPEAN COMMISSION
   European Union, 19:11

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
   Commission of European Communities, App 19B

EUROPEAN COUNCIL
   European Union, 19:10
INDEX

EUROPEAN COURT OF JUSTICE
European Union, 19:13 to 19:16

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT
European Union, 19:9

EUROPEAN PATENT CONVENTION
Austria, 21:23
France, 20:17
United Kingdom, 23:17

EUROPEAN UNION
Generally, 19:1 to 19:138
Abuse of dominant position, 19:22
Accelerated prosecution, 19:61.50
Access, 19:120 to 19:122
Agricultural products, Hungary, 49:119.50
Amendments, 19:64
Applications
  industrial application, below trademarks, 19:87 to 19:90
Art work. Copyrights, below
  Article 81, 19:20
  Article 82, 19:20
Assignments, 19:52, 19:85
Author of original art work. Copyrights, below
Biotechnology licensing, European patents, 13:41
Brexit, effect of, 19:40.60
Broadcasting, 19:115 to 19:117
Cable retransmission, 19:115 to 19:117
Calculation of market share, 19:24
Calculation of resale right, 19:104
Central licensing, 19:126
Certificates, 19:70
Claiming priority, 19:58
Claiming seniority of national trademark, 19:92
Collective cross-border management of copyright and related rights for legitimate online music, App 19C
Collective licensing, 19:126
Communication, right to, 19:96
Competition law generally, 19:19 to 19:40

EUROPEAN UNION—Cont’d
Competition law—Cont’d
  abuse of dominant position, 19:22
  agreement between United States and Commission of European Communities regarding, App 19B
  agreements, generally, 19:21
  analysis of vertical restraints, 19:28
  Article 81, 19:20
  Article 82, 19:20
  calculation of market share, 19:24
  concerted practices, 19:21
  decisions, 19:21
  examples of vertical restraints, 19:29
  exemptions generally, 19:30, 19:33
  insurance exemption, 19:38
  repealed Regulation 17, 19:25
  withdrawal of, 19:37
  horizontal agreements, 19:31 to 19:33
  insurance exemption, 19:38
  liberalization, 19:40
  limitations and restrictions, 19:27 to 19:30, 19:36
  market definition, 19:23, 19:24
  market-share thresholds, 19:35
  notice system, 19:25
  notification system, end of, 19:26
  restrictions, 19:36
  state aid, 19:39
  technology transfer agreement policy, 19:34 to 19:37
  types of horizontal agreements, 19:32
  vertical restraints, 19:27 to 19:30
  withdrawal of exemption, 19:37
  Computer programs, 19:107 to 19:110
  Concerted practices, 19:21
  Conditional access, 19:120 to 19:122
  Consolidated Version of the Treaty Establishing the European Community Treaty (Treaty of Rome), App 19A

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
Index-51
EUROPEAN UNION—Cont’d
Contracts and contract law
agreement between United States
and Commission of European
Communities regarding competi-
tion laws, App 19B
competition law, above
industrial application, 19:56
Copyrights
generally, 19:93 to 19:128.50
art work. Author of original art
work, below in this group
author of original art work
generally, 19:101 to 19:106
calculation of resale right,
19:104
items covered, 19:102
sums paid, management of,
19:105
term of protection of resale
right, 19:103
third-country nationals as
royalty recipients, 19:106
communication, right to, 19:96
computer programs, 19:107 to
19:110
databases, 19:111 to 19:114
directive in information society,
generally, 19:94 to 19:100
distribution right, 19:97
duration, 19:110, 19:113, 19:123
enforcement and piracy, 19:122
exceptions, 19:98
harmonization, generally, 19:94 to
19:100
legal protection, 19:99
lending rights, 19:118, 19:119
licensing and rights management
generally, 19:124 to 19:128
central licensing, 19:126
collective licensing, 19:126
databases, 19:114
digital rights management
(TRY), 19:127
harmonization, 19:100
individual licensing, 19:125
license clauses, special issues,
19:128
limitations and restrictions, 19:98

EUROPEAN UNION—Cont’d
Copyrights—Cont’d
management of rights. Licensing
and rights management, above in this group
mediation, satellite broadcasting
and cable retransmission,
19:117
original art work. Author of original art
work, above in this group
ownership, computer programs,
19:108
piracy and enforcement, 19:122
rental and lending rights, 19:118,
19:119
reproduction right, 19:95
rights-management information
protection, 19:100
satellite broadcasting and cable
retransmission, 19:115 to
19:117
services based on, or consisting of,
conditional access, 19:120 to
19:122
social networks, 19:128.50
transfer and license, databases,
19:114
Corrective measures, 19:134
Costs of action, 19:137
Council of European Union, 19:12
Court of First Instance, 19:17
Damages, 19:136
Databases
copyrights, 19:111 to 19:114
Directive 96/9/EC, legal protection
of databases, App 19D
Decisions, 19:21
Definition of market, 19:23, 19:24
Designation of contracting states,
19:56
Dictionaries, 19:82
Digital rights management (TRY),
19:127
Directive 96/9/EC, legal protection of
databases, App 19D
Directive in information society.
Copyrights, above
Disclosure, 19:46
EUROPEAN UNION—Cont’d

Discovery, 19:131
Distribution right, 19:97
Duration, 19:110, 19:113, 19:123
Earlier trademarks, 19:80
Economic and Social Committee, 19:18
Enforcement and piracy generally, 19:129 to 19:138
copyrights, 19:122
corrective measures, 19:134
costs of action, 19:137
damages, 19:136
discovery, 19:131
evidence, protection of, 19:132
foreign judgments, 19:138
injunctions, 19:133, 19:135
interlocutory injunctions, 19:133
jurisdiction, 19:129.50
permanent injunctions, 19:135
persons covered, 19:130
services based on, or consisting of, conditional access, 19:122
European Commission, 19:11
European Council, 19:10
European Court of Justice, 19:13 to 19:16
European Parliament, 19:9
European Union Trademarks
application, 19:87 to 19:90
Germany, 22:63, 22:64
national trademarks, 19:84
proprietors, 19:79
rights conferred by, 19:81
Spain, 37:60
Evidence, protection of, 19:132
Examination
industrial application, 19:59, 19:61, 19:74
trademarks, 19:90
Exceptions, 19:98
Exchanges of information, 19:68
Exemptions. Competition law, above
Foreign judgments, 19:138

EUROPEAN UNION—Cont’d

Formal requirements, 19:59
Forwarding of patent applications, 19:54
Governing institutions, 19:8 to 19:11
Grant of patent, 19:62
Harmonization. Copyrights, above
Horizontal agreements, 19:31 to 19:33
Hungary, trademarks in agricultural products and foodstuffs, 49:119.50
Individual licensing, 19:125
Industrial application generally, 19:48 to 19:76
accelerated prosecution, 19:61.50
amendments, 19:64
applicants, 19:50
assignment of application and licensing, 19:52
claiming priority, 19:58
designation of contracting states, 19:56
examination, 19:59, 19:61, 19:74
exchanges of information, 19:68
forwarding of patent applications, 19:54
grant of patent, 19:62
inspection of files, 19:67
international search and examination, 19:74
national utility models and utility certificates, 19:70
opposition, 19:63
Patent Cooperation Treaty and international applications, 19:72 to 19:75
patents, generally, 19:48 to 19:76
persons who may apply, 19:50
priority, 19:57, 19:58
publication, 19:51, 19:60, 19:75
refusal or grant of patent, 19:62
register of European patents, 19:66
representation, 19:69
request for examination, 19:61
requirements, generally, 19:55, 19:56
EUROPEAN UNION—Cont’d
Industrial application—Cont’d
reservation of certain rights, 19:76
rights, generally, 19:49, 19:51
technical opinions, 19:65
unitary patents, 19:71
Injunctions, 19:133, 19:135
Inspection of files, 19:67
Insurance exemption, 19:38
Interlocutory injunctions, 19:133
International applications, 19:72 to 19:75
International search and examination, 19:74
Internet content aggregators, satellite broadcasting and cable retransmission, 19:115.50
Inventive step, 19:47
Items covered, 19:102
Jurisdiction, enforcement and piracy, 19:129.50
Know-how and trade secrets, 19:128.75
litigation, EU Member States, App 19I
protection, proposal for a directive, App 19H
Legal protection, 19:99
Lending rights, 19:118, 19:119
Liberalization, 19:40
Limitations and restrictions, 19:27 to 19:30, 19:36, 19:98
Maastricht Treaty, 19:5
Management of rights. Copyrights, above
Market definition, 19:23, 19:24
Market share, 19:24
Market-share thresholds, 19:35
Mediation, satellite broadcasting and cable retransmission, 19:117
Membership, 19:2, 19:3
National trademarks, 19:84, 19:92
National utility models and utility certificates, 19:70
Non-prejudicial disclosures, 19:46
Notice, 19:25, 19:26
Novel, 19:45
Object of property, Community trademark, 19:87 to 19:90

EUROPEAN UNION—Cont’d
Opinions, 19:65
Opposition, 19:63
Organization of court’s work, 19:15
Original art work. Copyrights, above
Ownership, computer programs, 19:108
Patent Cooperation Treaty and international applications, 19:72 to 19:75
request to participate, App 19G
revised requirements for requesting participation, App 19F
Patentable inventions, 19:44 to 19:47
Patents generally, 19:41 to 19:47
biotechnology licensing, 13:41
industrial application, above
inventive step, 19:47
non-prejudicial disclosures, 19:46
novel, 19:45
patentable inventions, 19:44 to 19:47
PPH. Patent Prosecution Highway Pilot Program between PTO and European Patent Office, above
rights conferred by European patent, 19:43
term of patent, 19:42
Payment, 19:105
Permanent injunctions, 19:135
Piracy. Enforcement and piracy, above
PPH. Patent Prosecution Highway Pilot Program between PTO and European Patent Office, above
Prejudice, 19:46
Priority, 19:57, 19:58, 19:91
Proprietors, 19:79
Publication, 19:51, 19:60, 19:75
Records and recording
trademarks, 19:88
EUROPEAN UNION—Cont’d
Refusal or grant of patent, 19:62
Registration, 19:16, 19:66
Regulation 17, 19:25
Rental and lending rights, 19:118, 19:119
Representation, 19:69
Reproduction, 19:82, 19:95
Request for examination, 19:61
Resale, 19:103, 19:104
Reservation of certain rights, 19:76
Retransmission, 19:115 to 19:117
Rights management. Copyrights, above
Role of court, 19:14
Royalties, 19:106
Sales and purchases, 19:103, 19:104
Satellite broadcasting and cable retransmission, 19:115 to 19:117
Search, 19:74
Seniority, 19:92
Services based on, or consisting of, conditional access, 19:120 to 19:122
Signs that may be trademarked, 19:78
Single European Act, 19:4
Social networks, 19:128.50
State aid, 19:39
Sums paid, management of, 19:105
Technical opinions, 19:65
Technology transfer agreement policy, 19:34 to 19:37
Term, 19:42, 19:103
Third-country nationals as royalty recipients, 19:106
Thresholds, 19:35
Trademarks generally, 19:77 to 19:92
application, 19:88
Community trademark, 19:87 to 19:90
assignments, 19:85
claiming seniority of national trademark, 19:92
community trademarks, above earlier trademarks, 19:80

EUROPEAN UNION—Cont’d
Trademarks—Cont’d examination, 19:90
filing application, 19:88
licensing, 19:86
priority, right of, 19:91
reproduction in dictionaries, 19:82
requirements, 19:89
rights conferred by Community trademark, 19:81
seniority, 19:92
signs that may be trademarked, 19:78
transfers, 19:85
use trademarks, failure to, 19:83
Transfers, 19:34 to 19:37, 19:85, 19:114
Transmission, 19:115 to 19:117
Transmittal, 19:73
Treaty Establishing European Community, 19:3
Treaty Establishing European Community (Treaty of Rome), Consolidated Version of, App 19A
Treaty of Amsterdam, 19:6
Treaty of Nice, 19:7
Treaty of Rome, Consolidated Version of, App 19A
Treaty on European Union (Maastrict Treaty), 19:5
Unitary patents, 19:71
United Kingdom’s implementation of European Union Customs Regulation No. 3298/95, 23:83
Use trademarks, failure to, 19:83
Utility, 19:70
Vertical restraints, 19:27 to 19:30
Withdrawal of exemption, 19:37

EVIDENCE
China, protection of evidence, 29:48

EXAMINATION GUIDELINES
Implementation of first inventor to file provisions of America

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
EXAMINATION GUIDELINES
—Cont’d
Invents Act, App 40
Trademarks, App 32I

EXCLUSIVE LICENSES
Biotechnology licensing, NIH model license agreements, App 15G, App 13H
Canada, 25:64
Choosing between exclusive and nonexclusive licenses, 1:8.50
Ecuador, 42:15
Hong Kong (this index)
Japan, 32:29, 32:47, 32:65
South Korea, 30:30, 30:53
Types of Licenses, 1:7

EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS
Japan, 32:106
South Korea, 30:98
Spain, 37:75
Taiwan, 31:59

EXCLUSIVE USE
Japan, 32:106
Mexico, 27:123

EXCLUSIVITY PROVISIONS
Biotechnology licensing, 13:26.96
Ecuador, 42:15
Granting clause of license agreement, 3:16
Japan, 32:30, 32:48, 32:66, 32:107
South Korea, 30:30, 30:31, 30:34, 30:54, 30:55
Spain, 37:76
Structuring license agreements, 3:16

EXHIBITION
Germany, 22:51, 22:82
Spain, 37:37

EX-OFFICIO LICENSES
Spain, 37:18

EXPERT EVIDENCE
Canada, 25:50 to 25:52

EXPIRATION
Termination or Expiration (this index)

EXPLOITATION OF RIGHTS
Ecuador (this index)
France, copyright, 20:70
Germany (this index)
Peru, 43:15
Spain, 37:67
Venezuela, 41:14

EXPLOITATION OF WORKS
South Korea, 30:70, 30:71

EXPRESS LICENSE
Creation, 1:4

EXPRESSIONS OF POPULAR CULTURE
Mexico, 27:119, 27:121

EXPROPRIATION
France, 20:5
Mexico, 27:7

EXTRATERRITORIALITY
Trademarks, 6:21

FACEBOOK
Antitrust and high-tech sector, observations, November 12, 2010, App 8E-EE

FAIR DEALING
Australia, 24:63
Covenant, generally, 2:24
New Zealand, 45:20

FAIR TRADE
Japan, 32:159, 32:160

FAIR TRADE ACT (FTA)
Taiwan, 31:90

FAIR TRADE COMMISSION (FTC)
Japan, App 32C

FAIR USE
China, trademarks, 29:79
Computer software, 12:30.50
Copyrights, generally, 5:4
Peru, 43:16
Philippines, 33:111
Singapore, 46:87
Taiwan, 31:61
Trademarks, infringement, 6:19
INDEX

FALSE CLAIMS
New Zealand, 45:26

FALSE ENDORSEMENT
Trademarks, 6:26.25

FALSE MARKING
Germany, 22:65

FDA
Biotechnology licensing regulation, 13:6

FEDERAL COPYRIGHT LAW
Mexico, 27:124 to 27:126

FEDERAL FOOD, DRUG, AND COSMETIC ACT
Biotechnology licensing, App 13F

FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY (FRG)
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL AGENCIES
Agreement between United States and Germany incorporating intellectual property annex into cooperative agreements, App 22A

FEDERAL TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER ACT OF 1986
U.S. government funded or owned technology, 14:8

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
Antitrust and Innovation: Rebalancing the Scale, App 8E-II
Antitrust policy statement on sharing cybersecurity information, U.S. Department of Justice and Federal Trade Commission, App 8E-KK
Biotechnology licensing, exclusivity, rules, 13:26.91
Hart-Scott-Rodino Act, App 13N
Enforcement of antitrust laws, 8E:75
Franchising, disclosure requirements, App 18B

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION—Cont’d
FTC Act
generally, 8E:12
text of Section 5, App 8E-F
Horizontal merger guidelines, U.S. Department of Justice and Federal Trade Commission, App 8E-L
Intellectual property, antitrust guidelines for licensing issued by U.S. Department of Justice and FTC, App 8E-G
International operations, antitrust enforcement guidelines issued by U.S. Department of Justice and FTC, App 8E-I
Internet of Things, intervention by FTC, App 12-I
New IP agenda, App 8E-MM
Patent Assertion Entity Activity: An FTC Study, App 4Q
Reverse payment cases, FTC v. Actavis, App 8E-HH
Self regulation and interface between consumer protection and antitrust, App 8E-S
Tom address on licensing and antitrust, App 8E-O

FEES
Arbitration and Other Forms of Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)
Attorney Fees (this index)
Austria, App 21B-App 21D
Canada, 25:40
Costs (this index)
Court Costs (this index)
Education fees, structuring license agreements, 3:33
Engineering fees, structuring licensing agreements, 3:33
Maintenance fees, structuring licensing agreements, 3:33
Operating fees, structuring licensing agreements, 3:33
Philippines, 33:6
Royalties (this index)
South Korea, 30:26

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
FEES—Cont’d
Structuring licensing agreements regarding, 3:33
Taxation (this index)
Training fees, structuring licensing agreements, 3:33

FIDUCIARIES
Franchising, 18:3

FIELD OF USE
Copyrights, 8E:53
Know-how and trade secrets, 8E:65
Restricted licenses, 1:12

FIFTH AMENDMENT
Patents, actions against United States, 8C:20.50

FILES OR FILING
Australia, 24:7, 24:41
Austria, App 21D
Canada, 25:30
China, 29:30
Equipment lease intended as security, filing when status in doubt, 16:24
Germany, 22:38
Hungary, 49:12, 49:58, 49:92
Japan, 32:16, 32:41, 32:59, 32:95
Malaysia, 44:11, 44:14
Nigeria, 38:9
Philippines, 33:22, 33:72, 33:82
Portugal, 34:22
Security Interests (this index)
Singapore, 46:19
South Korea (this index)
Spain (this index)
Structuring license agreements, 3:39
Switzerland, 26:17 to 26:19

FILING DATE
Canada, 25:30
China, 29:30
Hungary, 49:12, 49:58, 49:92
Patent Law Treaty, requirements, App 4P
Philippines, 33:82
Singapore, 46:19

FILING DATE—Cont’d
Spain, 37:35

FILM PRODUCERS
Hungary, 49:138

FINANCE LEASES
Equipment Leasing (this index)

FIRST AMENDMENT
Trade marks, infringement, 6:19.75

FIRST SALE DOCTRINE
Computer software, 12:74, 12:74.50
Copyrights (this index)
Trade mark infringement, 6:19.50

FIRST-TO-FILE RULE
Japan, 32:16, 32:41, 32:59, 32:95
Philippines, 33:22, 33:72
South Korea, 30:16, 30:43

FIXED PAYMENT
Structuring license agreements, fixed fee payments, 3:22 to 3:25
Taxation, income spreading by transferor, 9:5

FOOD, DRUG, AND COSMETIC ACT
Biotechnology licensing, App 13F

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
Biotechnology licensing regulation, 13:6

FORCE MAJEURE
Structuring license agreements, 3:58

FOREIGN AUTHORS
France, copyright issues, 20:72

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS
Taxation (this index)

FOREIGN EXCHANGE CONTROLS
India, 39:5
Japan, 32:6, 32:158
FOREIGN EXCHANGE
CONTROLS—Cont’d
Taxation, 10:17

FOREIGN JOINT VENTURES
Generally, 17:8.50

FOREIGN NATIONALS
Taiwan, 31:65

FOREIGN TAX CREDIT
Taxation (this index)

FOREIGN TRADE
Antitrust laws and foreign government mandates, 8E:76.50

FOREIGN TRADE ANTITRUST IMPROVEMENTS ACT
Generally, 8E:77

FOREIGN TRADE LAW (FTL)
Japan, 32:158

FORFEITURE
Spain, 37:26

FORUM SELECTION
Arbitration, 8D:38, 8D:40
Contract law aspects of licensing, 2:2
Equipment leasing, 16:13.50
Franchising, 18:19
Structuring license agreements, 3:60

FRANCE
Generally, 20:1 to 20:83
Abandonment of trademark, 20:56
Amendment of patent, 20:28
Appeals, patents, 20:23
Application for patent, 20:9, 20:13
Application for trademarks, 20:41, 20:49
Assignments
copyright, 20:74
patents, 20:26
trademarks, 20:54
Cancellation of trademark, 20:55
Certificates and certification
new plant variety, rights and obligations attaching to, 20:36
trademarks, 20:48
Classification of trademark, 20:46

FRANCE—Cont’d
Collective marks, 20:47
Compensation, 20:5
Computer software, copyright, 20:66
Conventions
generally, 20:6
Paris Convention, 23:64, App 4
patents, below
Conversion and transfer policies, 20:4

Copyrights
generally, 20:59 to 20:77
assignment, 20:74
copyright software, 20:66
customs and import regulations, 20:77
databases, 20:67
derivative works, 20:65
duration, 20:73
exploitation rights, 20:70
foreign authors, rights of, 20:72
infringement, 20:76
joint works, 20:61
limitations on rights, 20:71
moral rights, 20:69
neighboring rights, 20:68
ownership, generally, 20:60 to 20:62
protection of, 20:63 to 20:67
registration, 20:75
works for hire, 20:62
"works of the mind," 20:64

Coverage of French law, 20:3 to 20:5

Customs and import regulations
Copyrights, 20:77
Trademarks, 20:58

Databases
generally, 20:78 to 20:81
copyright, 20:67
duration, 20:80
infringement, 20:81
limitations of rights, 20:79
rights, generally, 20:78
Definitions, trademarks, 20:40
Deposit, semiconductor rights, 20:33, 20:34

Derivative works, copyright, 20:65
Dispute settlement, 20:83
FRANCE—Cont’d
Duration
  copyright, 20:73
databases, 20:80
new plant varieties, 20:37
patents, 20:27
trademarks, 20:52
Economic trends, 20:2
Eligibility
  patent application, 20:9
trademark application, 20:41
European Patent Convention, 20:17
Examination of patent, 20:18
Exploitation rights, copyright, 20:70
Expropriation, 20:5
Extension and restoration of patent, 20:29
Foreign authors, copyright issues, 20:72
French law, generally, 20:3 to 20:5
Infringement
  copyright, 20:76
databases, 20:81
new plant varieties, 20:38
patents, 20:31
trademarks, 20:57
Intellectual property rights, generally, 20:7 to 20:38
International Convention requirements. Patents, below
Joint works, copyright, 20:61
Laws and conventions, 20:6
Legal controls, generally, 20:2
Licensing rules, generally, 20:24
Limitations and restrictions
  copyright, 20:71
databases, 20:79
time and time limits, below
Manufacturing secrets, 20:32
Marking, patents, 20:25
Moral rights, copyright, 20:69
Neighboring rights, copyrights, 20:68
New plant varieties
  generally, 20:35 to 20:38
certificates, rights and obligations
    attaching to new plant variety, 20:36
duration, 20:37
FRANCE—Cont’d
New plant varieties—Cont’d
  infringement, 20:38
Novelty, patents, 20:12
Opposition
  patents, 20:19
  trademarks, 20:51
Ownership of copyright, generally,
  20:60 to 20:62
Paris Convention, 23:64, App 4
Patent Cooperation Treaty, 20:16
Patents
  generally, 20:7 to 20:38
  amendment, 20:28
  appeal, 20:23
  application, 20:9, 20:13
  assignment, 20:26
duration, 20:27
European Patent Convention, 20:17
examination, 20:18
extension and restoration, 20:29
infringement, 20:31
International Convention requirements
  generally, 20:14 to 20:17
  European Patent Convention, 20:17
  non-Convention countries, 20:15
Patent Cooperation Treaty, 20:16
licenses, generally, 20:24
marking, 20:25
novelty, 20:12
opposition, 20:19
Patent Cooperation Treaty, 20:16
provisional protection, 20:21
publication of, 20:20
rights of patentee, 20:8
termination, 20:30
time limits for responding to
  official actions, 20:22
what is not patentable, 20:11
what is patentable, 20:10
Performance, 20:2
Plant varieties. New plant varieties, above
FRANCE—Cont’d

Procedural matters, trademarks, 20:50
Protection of intellectual property, generally, 20:63 to 20:67
Publication of patent, 20:20
Qualification. Eligibility, above
Registration
  copyrights, 20:75
  trademarks, below
Renewal of trademark, 20:52
Restoration of patent, 20:29
Secrets, manufacturing, 20:32
Semiconductor rights, 20:33, 20:34
Settlement of disputes, 20:83
Software, copyrights, 20:66
Status of unregistered trademark, 20:45
Termination of patent, 20:30
Time and time limits
duration, above
patents, responding to official actions, 20:22
Trademarks
generally, 20:39 to 20:58.50
abandonment, 20:56
application eligibility, 20:41
application requirements, 20:49
assignment, 20:54
cancellation, 20:55
certification marks, 20:48
classification, 20:46
collective marks, 20:47
customs and import regulations, 20:58
definitions, 20:40
domain names, 20:58.50
duration, 20:52
effect of registration, 20:44
infringement, 20:57
opposition, 20:51
other marks, 20:47, 20:48
procedure, 20:50
registration, generally, 20:42 to 20:45
renewal, 20:52
status of unregistered trademark, 20:45

FRANCE—Cont’d

Trademarks—Cont’d
  use of, 20:53
    what is not registerable, 20:43
    what is registerable, 20:42
  Transfers and transfer policies, 20:4
  Unregistered trademark, status of, 20:45
  Use of trademark, 20:53
  Works for hire, copyrights, 20:62
  “Works of the mind,” protected works, 20:64

FRANCHISING

Generally, 18:1 to 18:30
Actual authority, liability based on, 18:28
Additional franchises, establishing of antitrust aspects, 18:26
location of new franchises, 18:15
other outlets, 18:14
restrictions on location of new franchises, 18:15
Antitrust aspects of franchising generally, 18:20 to 18:26.50
additional franchises, establishing of, 18:26
full-line forcing, 18:24
inherent conflict between franchising and antitrust laws, 18:20
non-renewal, 18:25
price discrimination, 18:26.25
price maintenance, 18:26.50
termination, 18:25
tie-ins, 18:22
tie-outs, 18:23
vertical territorial restrictions, 18:21
Apparent authority, liability based on, 18:29
Assistance, significant, federal regulation, 18:7
Brazil, technical transfers, 28:113
Business opportunity franchises generally, App 18B
federal regulation, 18:7.20
Cancellation. Termination or cancellation of franchise, below
FRANCHISING—Cont’d
Certification, exemptions, federal regulation, 18:7.45
Choice of law, 18:17 to 18:18.50
Control, significant, federal regulation, 18:7
Cover, disclosure documents, 18:7.80
Disclosure requirements generally, 18:10, App 18B
federal franchising laws requiring disclosure, 18:7.50, 18:7.60 to 18:7.90
Federal Trade Commission Rule, App 18B
proposed amendments, franchising and business opportunity ventures, App 18C
proposed amendments regarding, App 18C
state franchising laws requiring disclosure, 18:10
Earnings disclosure requirements, App 18B
Exemptions, federal regulation, 18:7.30
generally, 18:7.40
certification, 18:7.45
testing services, 18:7.45
Fiduciary relationship, 18:3
Forum selection, 18:19
Franchisor’s liability for franchisee’s activities, 18:27 to 18:29
FTC rule, App 18B
Full-line forcing, 18:24
Goodwill, 18:3.50
International franchises, 18:18.50
Key features, 18:1
Licensing distinguished, 18:2
Location of new franchises, 18:15
Mexico, 27:67
New franchises. Additional franchises, establishing of, above
Nonprofit organizations, application, 18:1.50
Non-renewal, 18:12, 18:25
Package and product franchises, generally, App 18B
Price discrimination, 18:26.25
Price maintenance, 18:26.25
Regulation of franchising generally, 18:4 to 18:16
business opportunities, 18:7.20
cover, disclosure documents, 18:7.80
disclosure, federal regulation, 18:7.50, 18:7.60 to 18:7.90
exemptions, 18:7.30
generally, 18:7.40
certification, 18:7.45
testing services, 18:7.45
defederal regulation, generally, 18:5 to 18:7.90
guidelines in Uniform Franchise Offer Circular (UFOC), 18:8
matters disclosed, 18:7.90
overview, 18:4
payment required, 18:7.10
Petroleum Marketing Practices Act, 18:7.55
preparation of documents for disclosure, 18:7.60
proposed amended rule regarding disclosure, App 18C
significant control or assistance, 18:7
single trademark exemption, 18:7.30
state regulations, 18:9 to 18:15
table of contents, disclosure documents, 18:7.80
trademark, 18:6
who must disclose, 18:7.70
Retroactive effect of regulation, 18:16
Sample franchise agreement, App 18A
Significant control or assistance, federal regulation, 18:7
Single trademark exemption, 18:7.30
FRANCHISING—Cont’d
Sponsorships, 18:30
Table of contents, disclosure documents, 18:7.80
Taxation of transfers of franchises, 
App 9L
Termination or cancellation of franchise 
antitrust aspects, 18:25
non-renewal, restrictions on, 
18:12, 18:25
Petroleum Marketing Practices Act, 18:7.55
restrictions, generally, 18:11
Testing services, exemptions, federal regulation, 18:7.45
Tie-ins, 18:22
Tie-outs, 18:23
Trademarks
actual authority, liability based on, 
18:28
federal regulation, 18:6
Transferability, restrictions on, 18:13
Uniform Franchise Offer Circular (UFOC), 18:8
Vertical territorial restrictions, 18:21

FRAUD
Antitrust laws, Noerr-Pennington doctrine, 8E:80
Contracts and Contract Law (this index)
Patents, 8C:29, 8C:30, 8E:41.50
Trademark registration, 6:8.50

FREE USE
Hungary, 49:130

FRG SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL AGENCIES
Agreement between United States and Germany incorporating intellectual property annex into cooperative agreements, App 22A

FTC
Federal Trade Commission (this index)

FUNDED CONTRACT
Taiwan, 31:81

FUTURE RIGHTS
Types of licenses, 1:8.75

FUTURE WORKS
Austria, 21:58
Germany, 22:107

GATT
Biotechnology licensing, 13:40
Uruguay Round Agreements (this index)

GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADES
GATT (this index)

GENERALLY ACCEPTED SIGNS
Australia, 24:47

GENERIC DRUGS
Antitrust laws and innovation, balance of competition and patent rights, App 8E-II, App 8E-V
Biotechnology licensing and Waxman-Hatch amendments, 13:26

“GENERICIDE”
Trademarks, 6:10.25

GENETIC TESTING STUDY
Biotechnology licensing, 13:16.75

GENETICS
Biotechnology Licensing (this index)

GEORGRAPHIC DESCRIPTION
Trademarks, 6:5.25, 6:5.50

GEORGRAPHICAL ORIGIN
Germany, 22:56

GEORGRAPHICAL SIGNS
Hungary (this index)

GEOGRAPHY
Restricted licenses, 1:13
Singapore, 46:80

GEOLOGY
Brazil, App 28C
GERMANY
General, 22:1 to 22:119
Access to works, 22:92, 22:98
Accrual of protection, 22:25
Adaptations, 22:67
Agencies, App 22A
Alteration of work, 22:106
Antitrusts, App 22B
Applications
content, 22:43
patents, 22:9 to 22:14
Archives, 22:93
Art, copyright, 22:69
Assignments, 22:48
Audio recordings, 22:87
Authors, copyright
    generally, 22:71 to 22:73
    exploitation rights, author’s grant of, 22:100 to 22:102
    moral rights, 22:76
    nationality, 22:111, 22:112
Biological materials, 22:8
Business, 22:2
Business design and layout, 22:37
Cancellation, 22:52, 22:58
Change and modification, 22:109
Churches, 22:91
Collections, 22:68, 22:104
Collective marks, 22:55 to 22:58
Colors, 22:33
Communications, 22:87, 22:88
Community trademarks, 22:63, 22:64
Compilation, 22:117
Compound works, 22:73
Compulsory licenses, 22:23
Content of trademark registration application, 22:43
Contents of application, 22:10
Contracts and agreements
    cooperative agreements between U.S.-FRG Scientific and Technical Agencies, App 22A
    copyright, 22:105, 22:107

GERMANY—Cont’d
Contracts and agreements—Cont’d
future works, 22:107
trademark licensing agreement, 22:49
trademarks, 22:61, 22:62
unfair agreements, 22:105
U.S.- Germany Antitrust Accord, App 22B
Conviction, 22:109
Cooperative agreements between U.S.-FRG Scientific and Technical Agencies, App 22A
Copying exception, copyright, 22:90
Copyright
    3D printers, reproduction, right of, 22:80
    generally, 22:66 to 22:119
    access to works, 22:92, 22:98
    adaptations, 22:67
    alteration of work, 22:106
    archives, exceptions, 22:93
    art, 22:69
    authors, above churches, exception, 22:91
collections, 22:68, 22:104
    compound works, 22:73
    computer programs, 22:113 to 22:117
    contracts and contract law, 22:107
copying exception, 22:90
courts, exception for use by, 22:95
databases, 22:68, 22:116
decomposition, 22:117
duration, 22:74
employees, creation by, 22:114
exceptions, generally, 22:89 to 22:96
exploitation of rights
    generally, 22:77 to 22:88
    broadcasting, right of, 22:86
    communication by video or audio recordings, right of, 22:87
    communication of broadcasts, right of, 22:88

Index-64
GERMANY—Cont’d
Copyright—Cont’d
exploitation of rights—Cont’d
distribution right, 22:81
exhibition, right of, 22:82
Internet, 22:79
performance, right of, 22:84
presentation, right of, 22:85
recitation, right of, 22:83
reproduction, right of, 22:78,
22:79
exploitation rights, 22:100 to
22:102, 22:110
foreign nationals, 22:112
governmental use, exception,
22:95
holder’s rights, 22:115
infringement
notice, 22:119
remedies, 22:118
instructional establishment exception, 22:91
Internet, 22:79
joint authors, 22:72
judicial use, exception, 22:95
libraries, exceptions, 22:93
moral rights of authors, 22:76
museums, exceptions, 22:93
nationality of authors, 22:111,
22:112
newspapers, 22:97
official works, 22:70
private copying exception, 22:90
public speeches, exceptions, 22:94
quotations, 22:96
remuneration for rental and lending, 22:103
resale royalty right, 22:99
research access exception, 22:92
schools, exception, 22:91
science exception, 22:92
scope, 22:75, 22:76
speeches, exceptions, 22:94
transfers, 22:101, 22:110
unfair agreements, 22:105
unknown uses, 22:102
use, 22:95

INDEX

GERMANY—Cont’d
Court proceedings, 22:53
Damages, 22:19
Databases, 22:68, 22:116
Decomposition, 22:117
Description, 22:40
Deployment of goods, infringement,
22:20
Distribution right, 22:81
Domestic representative, 22:54
Duration, 22:74
Economy, 22:2
Employment, 22:16, 22:114
Exclusions. Copyright, above
Exclusion of claims for non-use,
22:47
Exhibition, 22:51, 22:82
Exploitation of rights. Copyright, above
Exploitation rights, copyright, 22:100
to 22:102, 22:110
False marking, 22:65
Federal Republic of Germany (FRG)
Scientific and Technical Agen-
cies, App 22A
Filed or registered trademarks as
grounds for refusal, 22:38
Foreign nationals, 22:112
Foreign priority, 22:60
Forfeiture, 22:46
FRG Scientific and Technical Agen-
cies, App 22A
Future works, 22:107
Generic drug trials, infringement,
22:18
Geographical origin as collective
marks, 22:56
German Patent and Trade Mark
Office. Patent Prosecution
Highway Pilot Program between
PTO and German Patent and
Trade Mark Office (DPM), below
Governmental use, copyright excep-
tion, 22:95
Holder’s rights, 22:115
Infringement
copyright, 22:118
notice, 22:119
GERMANY—Cont’d

Infringement—Cont’d
destruction of goods, 22:20
generic drug trials, 22:18
patents, 22:17 to 22:21
rights conferred, 22:17
trademarks, 22:45

Infringement—Cont’d
 itemList patentable, 22:6 to 22:8
Joint authors, 22:72
Judicial use, 22:95
Lending, 22:103
Libraries, 22:93
Licensing, 22:49, 22:50
Moral rights of authors, 22:76
Museums, 22:93
Names, 22:40
Nationality of authors, 22:111, 22:112
Newspapers, 22:97
Official works, 22:70
Opposition, 22:14, 22:44
Owners rights, 22:15, 22:16
Paris Convention, 22:28
Patent Prosecution Highway Pilot Program between PTO and German Patent and Trade Mark Office (DPM), above
Patent Prosecution Highway Pilot Program between PTO and German Patent and Trade Mark Office (DPM), above
Presentation, right of, 22:85
Presumption of proprietorship of right, 22:48
Priority, 22:51, 22:60
Private copying, 22:90
Proprietor, 22:41, 22:48
Public speeches, 22:94
Publication of application, 22:13
Quotations, 22:96
Recitation, right of, 22:83
Records and recording, 22:38, 22:87
Reference works, 22:32
Refusal, 22:38
Registration. Trademarks, below
Regulations, collective marks, 22:57
Remuneration for rental and lending, 22:103
Rentals, 22:103
Representative, 22:54
Reproduction, right of, 22:78, 22:79
3D printers, 22:80
Resale royalty right, 22:99
Research, 22:92

Infringement—Cont’d
Licenses, 22:22 to 22:24

Patents
application, 22:9 to 22:14
biological materials, 22:8
compulsory licenses, 22:23
computer programs, 22:7
damages, 22:19
development of goods, 22:20
generic drug trials, 22:18
infringement, 22:17 to 22:21
items patentable, 22:6 to 22:8
license of right, 22:24
licences, 22:22 to 22:24
owners rights, 22:15, 22:16
PPH. Patent Prosecution Highway Pilot Program between PTO and German Patent and Trade Mark Office (DPM), above
publication of application, 22:13
rights conferred
application search, 22:12
translation, 22:11
generally, 22:5 to 22:23
statutes, 22:4
treaties, 22:4
Performance, right of, 22:84
Period of protection, 22:26
Pharmaceutical products, trademarks, 22:31
PPH. Patent Prosecution Highway Pilot Program between PTO and German Patent and Trade Mark Office (DPM), above
Presentation, right of, 22:85
Presumption of proprietorship of right, 22:48
Priority, 22:51, 22:60
Private copying, 22:90
Proprietor, 22:41, 22:48
Public speeches, 22:94
Publication of application, 22:13
Quotations, 22:96
Recitation, right of, 22:83
Records and recording, 22:38, 22:87
Reference works, 22:32
Refusal, 22:38
Registration. Trademarks, below
Regulations, collective marks, 22:57
Remuneration for rental and lending, 22:103
Rentals, 22:103
Representative, 22:54
Reproduction, right of, 22:78, 22:79
3D printers, 22:80
Resale royalty right, 22:99
Research, 22:92

LICENSING

Index-66
GERMANY—Cont’d
Revocation for inactivity, trademarks, 22:59
Royalties, 22:99
Sales and purchases, 22:99
Scents, 22:35
Schools, 22:91
Science, 22:92
Signs that can be protected, 22:29, 22:30
Sounds, 22:34
Speeches, 22:94
3D printers, reproduction, right of, 22:80
Time, 22:74
Touch, 22:36
Trademarks
generally, 22:25 to 22:65
accrual of protection, 22:25
application, collective marks, 22:57
application for international registration, Madrid Agreement and Madrid Protocol, 22:62
assignments, 22:48
business design and layout, 22:37
cancellation
collective marks, 22:58
revocation, 22:52
collective marks, 22:55 to 22:58
colors, 22:33
community trademarks, 22:63, 22:64
court proceedings, 22:53
domestic representative, 22:54
exclusion of claims for non-use, 22:47
forfeiture, 22:46
geographical origin as collective marks, 22:56
infringement, 22:45
licensing, 22:49, 22:50
GERMANY—Cont’d
Trademarks—Cont’d
Paris Convention, 22:28
period of protection, 22:26
pharmaceutical products, 22:31
presumption of proprietorship of right, 22:48
proprietor, 22:41
reference works, 22:32
registration
application, 22:42 to 22:44
content of application, 22:43
exhibition priority, 22:51
foreign priority, 22:60
opposition, 22:44
regulations, collective marks, 22:57
revocation
cancellation, 22:52
inactivity, 22:59
scents, 22:35
scope of protection, 22:39
signs that can be protected, 22:29, 22:30
sounds, 22:34
touch, 22:36
transfers, 22:48
unregistered marks, 22:27
use of names and descriptive indications, 22:40
Treaties, 22:4
Unfair agreements, 22:105
Unknown uses, 22:102
Unregistered trademarks, 22:27
Use
copyright, 22:108
trademarks, 22:40, 22:47
U.S.-Germany Antitrust Accord, App 22B
Video recordings, 22:87
GOOD OR BAD FAITH
Computer technology and U.C.C.
good faith requirement, 12:57
Covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 2:24
GOODWILL
Franchising, 18:3.50

GOOGLE
Antitrust and high-tech sector, observations, November 12, 2010, App 8E-EE

GOVERNING LAW
Australia, 24:80
Choice of Law (this index)
Computer Software (this index)
Contracts and Contract Law (this index)
Conventions (this index)
Equipment leasing, 16:1.50
International Agreements (this index)
United Kingdom (this index)

GOVERNMENT FUNDED OR OWNED TECHNOLOGY
India, 39:31
U.S. Government Funded or Owned Technology (this index)

GOVERNMENT INSIGNIA
Trademarks, 6:5.75

GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL’S CONFIDENTIALITY DUTY
Taiwan, 31:86

GOVERNMENT PATENT POLICY ACT OF 1980
U.S. government funded or owned technology, 13:27

GOVERNMENT USE
Germany, 22:95
Philippines, 33:46
Thailand, 36:16, 36:32

GRACE PERIOD
Singapore, registered designs, 46:36.50
South Korea, claims, 30:13

GRANT BACKS
Know-how and trade secrets, 8E:69
Prohibited licensing practices, 8E:28
Structuring license agreements, 3:36

GRANTING CLAUSE
Structuring License Agreements (this index)

GRAPHIC WORKS
Mexico, copyright, 27:99

GREAT BRITAIN
United Kingdom (this index)

GREEN TECHNOLOGIES
Pilot program, including greenhouse gas reduction, App 4F

GREENHOUSE GAS REDUCTION
Pilot program for green technologies, App 4F

GROSS INCOME
Taxation of internal licenses, App 10J

GUARANTEE MARKS
Spain, 37:56, 37:57

GUARANTEES AGAINST INCONVERTIBILITY
Philippines, 33:9

HAGUE AGREEMENT
International registration of industrial designs, 4:21.50

HARDWARE
Computer Software (this index)

HARMONIZATION
European Union (this index)

HART-SCOTT-RODINO ACT
Biotechnology licensing, Federal Trade Commission rules, App 13N
Joint ventures, 17:8, 17:8.50

HEALTH
Antitrust and misuse, health care improvements, App 8E-U

BIOTECHNOLOGY LICENSING (this index)

HELL OR HIGH WATER CLAUSE
Equipment leasing, lease agreement, 16:11.50
INDEX

HIGHER EDUCATION
Universities (this index)

HIGH-LOW ARBITRATION
General arbitration clause, 8D:52

HIGH-TECH SECTOR
Intel, Apple, Google, Microsoft, and Facebook: Observations on antitrust and high-tech sector, November 12, 2010, App 8E-EE

HOLDER/HOLDING PERIODS
Indonesia, 47:17
Taxation (this index)

HOLDER’S RIGHTS
China, 29:57, 29:58
Germany, 22:115
Switzerland, 26:10

HONEST CONCURRENT USE
United Kingdom, trademarks, 23:54

HONG KONG—Cont’d

CRYPTOGRAPHY
Generally, 29A:1 to 29A:45.50
Agents, patents, 29A:5.50
Anti-monopoly Law of People’s Republic of China, App 29AD
Antitrust, 29A:45, 29A:45.50
Applications, 29A:15
Assignments
generally, 29A:35
copyright, 29A:25.70
industrial design, 29A:32
patents, below
trade secrets, 29A:35
trademarks, below
Background to present legislation, 29A:2
Choice of law, 29A:43
Circumvention devices, 29A:28.50
Competition, 29A:45, 29A:45.50
Compulsory license, 29A:11 to 29A:11.70
Contracts and agreements
licensing agreements, generally, 29A:36 to 29A:44
trademarks, 29A:21

HONG KONG
Copyright generally, 29A:23 to 29A:28.50
application for registration by body corporate, App 29AC
application for registration by unincorporated body, App 29AB
assignment, 29A:25.70
circumvention devices, 29A:28.50
Copyright Ordinance, 29A:2
duration, 29A:24
exclusive licenses, 29A:26.50, 29A:27.50
infringement, 29A:27, 29A:27.50, 29A:28
licensing agreements, 29A:26
moral rights, 29A:25.30
new technologies, 29A:14
owner’s rights, 29A:24.50
piracy, 29A:28
Co-registrations, 29A:16
Definition
industrial design, 29A:30
trademarks, 29A:13
Design, Industrial design, below
Determination, App 29AA
Distinctiveness requirement, trademarks, 29A:13.50
Duration
copyright, 29A:24
industrial design, 29A:31.50
trademark, 29A:14
Enforcement agencies, 29A:2.50
Exclusive license
generally, 29A:7.50, 29A:41
copyright, 29A:26.50, 29A:27.50
industrial design, infringement, 29A:32.70
trademarks, 29A:19
General license, 29A:40
Grant of patent, App 29AA
Imports and exports, compulsory license for pharmaceuticals, 29A:11.30
Industrial design
generally, 29A:29 to 29A:33
assignments, 29A:32

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
HONG KONG—Cont’d
   Industrial design—Cont’d
definition, 29A:30
duration, 29A:31.50
infringement, 29A:32.30, 29A:32.70
integrated circuits, 29A:33
licenses, generally, 29A:32, 29A:32.70
registration, 29A:31, 29A:31.50

Infringement
copyright, 29A:27, 29A:27.50, 29A:28
exclusive license, 29A:27.50, 29A:32.70
industrial design, 29A:32.30, 29A:32.70
licenses, 29A:17.50
patents, 29A:6
piracy, 29A:28
trademarks, 29A:17, 29A:17.50

Integrated circuits, 29A:33

Intellectual Property Department (IPD), 29A:2.50
Items protected, 29A:4
Know-how, 29A:34, 29A:35
Legislation, background, 29A:2
Licensing agreements, generally, 29A:36 to 29A:44
Limitations and restrictions, 29A:8

Limited license, 29A:19
Merger of registrations, 29A:16
Moral rights, copyright, 29A:25.30
Multi-class applications, 29A:15
New technologies, 29A:25
Non-use, 29A:22
Owner’s rights, copyright, 29A:24.50

Patents
generally, 29A:3 to 29A:11.70
agents, 29A:5.50
animals, 29A:4.50
assignments
generally, 29A:7 to 29A:11
compulsory license, 29A:11 to 29A:11.70
exclusive license, 29A:7.50
limitations and restrictions, 29A:8

HONG KONG—Cont’d
   Patents—Cont’d
   assignments—Cont’d
   pharmaceutical imports and exports, compulsory license, 29A:11.30, 29A:11.70
terminating license, 29A:9
biological processes, 29A:4.50
exclusive licenses, 29A:7.50
infringement, 29A:6
licenses, generally, 29A:7 to 29A:11
Patents Ordinance, 29A:2
pharmaceutical exports, compulsory license, 29A:11.70
pharmaceutical imports, compulsory license, 29A:11.30
plants, 29A:4.50
protected items, 29A:4
reference to Register of Patents for determination before grant, App 29AA
short-term patent, 29A:5
standard patent, 29A:5
types of patents, 29A:5

Pharmaceutical imports and exports, compulsory license, 29A:11.30, 29A:11.70

Piracy, 29A:28
Reference to Register of Patents for Determination Before Grant, App 29AA
Registered Designs Ordinance, 29A:2
Registration
copyright licensing bodies, application for registration, App 29AB, App 29AC
industrial design, 29A:31, 29A:31.50
Register of Patents, reference to for determination before grant, App 29AA
registerable transactions, 29A:19
trademarks, 29A:12.50, 29A:16
Royalties, 29A:37, 29A:38

Index-70
HONG KONG—Cont’d
Taxation, 29A:38
Technology, 29A:25
Terminating license, 29A:9
Trade secrets, 29A:2, 29A:34, 29A:35

Trademarks generally, 29A:12 to 29A:22
assignments generally, 29A:18
distinction between assignment and license, 29A:18.50
exclusive license, 29A:19
licenses, generally, 29A:18
limited license, 29A:19
corregistrations, 29A:16
distinction between license and assignment, 29A:18
distinctiveness requirement, 29A:13.50
duration, 29A:14
exclusive license, 29A:19
infringement, 29A:17, 29A:17.50
licensing agreements, 29A:17.50
to 29A:22
limited license, 29A:19
merger of registrations, 29A:16
multi-class applications, 29A:15
non-use, 29A:22
recording, 29A:21
registerable transactions, 29A:19
registration, 29A:12.50, 29A:16
revocation for non-use, 29A:22
Trade Mark Ordinance, 29A:2
written requirement, 29A:21
2010 Competition Bill, 29A:45.50
Type of license, 29A:39 to 29A:41
Use, 29A:22
Validity, 29A:42
Warranty of validity, 29A:42
Written requirement, 29A:21

HONOR RECOVERY
Japan, 32:149

HORIZONTAL MERGER GUIDELINES
Mergers and Acquisitions (this index)

HORIZONTAL TERRITORIAL RESTRAINTS
Know-how and trade secrets, prohibited licensing practices, 8E:63

HUMAN ORGANISM
Biotechnology licensing, 13:11.50

HUNGARY
Generally, 49:1 to 49:142
Administration of rights, 49:141
Amendment, 49:19, 49:96
Animal breeds, 49:33
Appellations of origin, 49:114
Application requirements
industrial design application, 49:40
patents, below
topographies of microelectronic semiconductor products, 49:78
trademarks, 49:91 to 49:93, 49:107
Assignment of protection, 49:110
Authors’ rights, 49:139
Availability of microorganisms, 49:15
Breeds of animals, 49:33
Cancellation, 49:105
Certification marks, 49:113
Collective administration of rights, 49:141
Collective marks. Trademarks, below
Competition as unfair, 49:5
Compulsory licenses, 49:27, 49:46
Contracts and agreements
copyright, 49:132 to 49:134
trademarks, 49:102
U.S. government, agreement on intellectual property with, App 49A
Copyright generally, 49:121 to 49:142
collective administration of rights, 49:141
copyright, contracts and agreements, 49:132 to 49:134
duration, 49:126
economic rights, 49:129
HUNGARY—Cont’d
Copyright—Cont’d
employment, 49:132
foreign works, 49:124
free use, 49:130
infringement, 49:142
license agreements, 49:133
moral rights, 49:128
neighboring rights
generally, 49:135 to 49:140
authors’ rights, 49:139
duration, 49:140
film producers, 49:138
performers, 49:135
phonogram producers, 49:136
radio, 49:137
television organizations, 49:137
orphan works, 49:133.50
ownership, 49:125
protection, 49:122, 49:123
publishing agreements, 49:134
remedies, 49:142
rights conferred, 49:127 to 49:129
service agreements, 49:132
transfer of rights, 49:131
Definitions
design, 49:52
topography, 49:75
Deposit, 49:15
Derivations, 49:14, 49:40
Design
industrial designs, below
utility models, 49:40
Division, 49:19, 49:96
Duration
copyright, 49:126, 49:140
industrial designs, 49:65 to 49:68
patents, 49:22
topographies of microelectronic
semiconductor products,
49:81
trademarks, 49:98, 49:117
utility models, 49:43
Economic rights, 49:24, 49:67,
49:129
Economy, 49:2
Employment, 49:10, 49:56, 49:132
Enforcement of rights, 49:112

HUNGARY—Cont’d
Examination
industrial designs, 49:60
patents, 49:16
topographies of microelectronic
semiconductor products,
49:79
trademarks, 49:94
utility models, 49:39
Film producers, 49:138
Foreign relations, 49:3
Foreign works, 49:124
Free use, 49:130
Geographical signs. Trademarks,
below
Industrial designs
generally, 49:51 to 49:73
applications, 49:57 to 49:59
definition of design, 49:52
duration, 49:65 to 49:68
economic rights, 49:67
employee designs, 49:56
examination, 49:60
filing date, 49:58
grant, 49:63
infringement, 49:73
lapse, 49:70
limitations, 49:68
moral rights, 49:66
observations, 49:62
ownership of protection, 49:55,
49:56
priority, 49:59
protection, 49:53 to 49:56, 49:64
publication, 49:61
service, 49:56
surrender, 49:71
transfer of rights, 49:69
utility model, industrial design
application, 49:40
validity, 49:72
Infringement
copyright, 49:142
industrial designs, 49:73
patents, 49:31
INDEX

HUNGARY—Cont’d
Infringement—Cont’d
topographies of microelectronic semiconductor products, 49:86
trademarks, 49:106, 49:107, 49:120
utility models, 49:50
Intellectual property, 49:4, App 49A
Lapse
industrial designs, 49:70
patents, 49:28
topographies of microelectronic semiconductor products, 49:84
utility models, 49:47
Limitations, 49:25, 49:68, 49:100
Microelectronic semiconductor products. Topographies of microelectronic semiconductor products, below
Microorganisms, availability of, 49:15
Models. Utility models, below
Neighboring rights. Copyright, above
Nullify, 49:49
Observations, 49:18, 49:62, 49:95
Origin, appellations of, 49:114
Orphan works, copyright, 49:133.50
Ownership
copyright, 49:125
industrial designs, 49:55, 49:56
patents, 49:9, 49:10
topographies of microelectronic semiconductor products, 49:77
trademarks, 49:90, 49:115
utility models, 49:37
Patents
generally, 49:6 to 49:33
amendment, 49:19
animal breeds, 49:33
application requirements
generally, 49:11 to 49:15
deposit, 49:15

HUNGARY—Cont’d
Patents—Cont’d
application requirements—Cont’d
derivation from utility model application, 49:14
filing date, 49:12
microorganisms, availability of, 49:15
priority, 49:13
compulsory licenses, 49:27
derivation from patent, 49:40
division, 49:19
duration, 49:22
economic rights, 49:24
employee invention, 49:10
examination, 49:16
grant, 49:20
infringement, 49:31
lapse, 49:28
limitations on rights, 49:25
moral rights, 49:23
observation, 49:18
ownership, 49:9, 49:10
plant varieties, 49:32
protection, 49:7, 49:8, 49:21
publication, 49:17
relinquishment, 49:29
restoration, 49:28
revocation, 49:30
service, 49:10
transfer of rights, 49:26
utility models, 49:40
Performers, 49:135
Phonogram producers, 49:136
Plant varieties, 49:32
Priority, 49:13, 49:59, 49:93
Producers, 49:136, 49:138
Protection, generally
copyright, 49:122, 49:123
industrial designs, 49:53 to 49:56, 49:64
patents, 49:7, 49:8, 49:21
topographies of microelectronic semiconductor products, 49:76, 49:77, 49:80
trademarks, 49:88 to 49:90, 49:110, 49:115

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
HUNGARY—Cont’d
Protection, generally—Cont’d
utility models, 49:35 to 49:37, 49:42
Publishing agreements, 49:134
Radio, 49:137
Records and recording, 49:12, 49:58, 49:92
Registration, 49:116
Relinquishment, 49:29
Remedies, 49:142
Restoration, 49:28, 49:47
Revocation, 49:30
Semiconductor products.
Topographies of microelectronic semiconductor products, below
Service, 49:10, 49:56
Service agreements, 49:132
Signs. Trademarks, below
Television organizations, 49:137
Time
duration, above
industrial designs, 49:58, 49:65 to 49:68
patents, 49:12, 49:22
topography, 49:42
application requirements, 49:78
definition of topography, 49:75
duration, 49:81
examination, 49:79
grant, 49:79
infringement, 49:86
lapse, 49:84
ownership, 49:77
trademarks, 49:92, 49:98, 49:117
Topographies of microelectronic semiconductor products generally, 49:74 to 49:86
application requirements, 49:78
definition of topography, 49:75
duration, 49:81
examination, 49:79
grant, 49:79
infringement, 49:86
lapse, 49:84
ownership, 49:77
rights conferred, 49:82
surrender, 49:85
transfer of rights, 49:83
Trademarks
general, 49:87 to 49:120
accelerated procedure, 49:94.50
HUNGARY—Cont’d
Trademarks—Cont’d
amendment, 49:96
applicant or licensee, rights of, 49:107
application requirements, 49:91 to 49:93
cancellation, 49:105
certification marks, 49:113
collective marks
generally, 49:108 to 49:112
assignment of protection, 49:110
enforcement of rights, 49:112
lapse, 49:111
regulations, 49:109
contracts and agreements, 49:102
division, 49:96
duration, 49:98
European union protection of agricultural products and foodstuffs, 49:119.50
filing date, 49:92
geographical signs
generally, 49:114 to 49:118
appellations of origin, 49:114
duration, 49:117
ownership of protection, 49:115
registration, 49:116
rights conferred, 49:118
grant, 49:97
infringement, 49:106, 49:107, 49:120
lapse, 49:103, 49:119, 49:120
license agreements, 49:102
limitations, 49:100
observations, 49:95
oppositions, 49:95.50, 49:95.60
ownership of protection, 49:90
priority, 49:93
protection, 49:88 to 49:90
rights conferred, 49:99, 49:100
signs. Geographical signs, above
this group
surrender, 49:104
transfer of rights, 49:101
Transfer of rights
copyright, 49:131

Index-74
INDEX

HUNGARY—Cont’d
Transfer of rights—Cont’d
industrial designs, 49:69
patents, 49:26
topographies of microelectronic semiconductor products, 49:83
trademarks, 49:101
utility models, 49:45
Unfair competition, 49:5
U.S. government, agreement on intellectual property with, App 49A
Utility models
generally, 49:34 to 49:50
application requirements, 49:38
compulsory licenses, 49:46
derivation from patent, 49:40
derivation from utility model application, 49:14
duration, 49:43
examination, 49:39
industrial design application, 49:40
infringement, 49:50
lapse, 49:47
nullify, 49:49
ownership, 49:37
protection, 49:35 to 49:37, 49:42
publication, 49:41
restoration, 49:47
rights conferred, 49:44
surrender, 49:48
transfer of rights, 49:45
Validity, 49:72
Varieties of plants, 49:32

HYBRID LICENSES
Patents, 8E:16

HYBRID RIGHTS
Adversarial proceedings between licensors and licensees, 8C:28
Anti-bootlegging statute, 8:3

ILLUSTRATIVE TRANSFER OF TECHNOLOGY CONTRACT
China, App 29A

IMAGE
Trade Dress (this index)

IMMORAL MATTER
Trademarks, 6:5.90

IMPLIED LICENSES
Breach, license to remedy patentee’s, 2:48
Common types of, 2:42 to 2:48
Complete patented combination, license to, 2:44
Creation, 1:5
Equitable license, 2:47
Express grants, implied license resulting from, 2:49
Parts, license to use and sell purchased, 2:46
Poland, 48:11
Repair, right to, 2:43
Use purchased device, license to, 2:45

IMPORT REGULATIONS
Customs and Import Regulations (this index)

IMPOUNDMENT
Copyright infringement, 5:19.50

IMPROVEMENTS
Antitrust and misuse, health care improvements, App 8E-U
Canada, 25:34
Foreign Trade Antitrust Improvements Act, 8E:77
South Korea, 30:126, 30:127

INCOME TAXES
Taxation (this index)

INDIA
Generally, 39:1 to 39:128
Abandonment, 39:56
Acquisitions, 39:31
Addition, patents of, 39:23
Agencies, 39:8
Amendment of applications, 39:18
Application requirements
applicant, 39:14
industrial designs, 39:42, 39:43
patents, 39:15 to 39:18
semiconductor integrated circuits layout-designs, 39:55

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
INDIA—Cont’d
Application requirements—Cont’d
trademarks, 39:77
Assignment
copyright, 39:115, 39:116
patents, 39:27
semiconductor integrated circuits
layout-designs, 39:63
trademarks, 39:86, 39:87
Author, 39:102, 39:109 to 39:112
Broadcasting organization, rights of,
39:110
Cancellation, 39:49, 39:67
Certification trademarks, special pro-
visions for, 39:92
Civil remedies, 39:125
Collective marks, special provisions
for, 39:91
Company offenses, 39:71, 39:97
Compulsory licenses, 39:28, 39:29,
39:33, 39:118 to 39:121
Computer programs, patents,
39:13.50
Contracts and agreements, 39:11,
Copies, 39:124
Copyright
generally, 39:98 to 39:127
acts not constituting infringement,
39:123
assignment, 39:115, 39:116
author defined, 39:102
author’s special rights, 39:109 to
39:112
broadcasting organization, rights
of, 39:110
civil remedies, 39:125
compulsory license, 39:118 to
39:121
copies, importation of, 39:124
criminal offenses and penalties,
39:126, 39:127
definitions
generally, 39:101
author, 39:102
protection, 39:104, 39:105
work, 39:101
duration, 39:113
importation of copies, 39:124

INDIA—Cont’d
Copyright—Cont’d
infringement, 39:112, 39:122 to
39:125
international arrangements, 39:99
lapse, assignment, 39:116
license, generally, 39:117
neighboring rights, acts not
infringing, 39:112
ownership, 39:107
performers’ rights, 39:110, 39:111
protection defined, 39:104, 39:105
publication, 39:103, 39:119
registration, 39:106
relinquishment, 39:114
reproduce works, license to,
39:121
revocation, assignment, 39:116
rights conferred, 39:108
societies, copyright, 39:100
translations, license to produce,
39:120
unpublished Indian works, 39:119
Criminal offenses and penalties
copyright, 39:126, 39:127
patents, 39:36
semiconductor integrated circuits
layout-designs, 39:69 to
39:71
trademarks, 39:95 to 39:97
Definitions
author, 39:102
copyright, 39:101
industrial designs, 39:39
marks, 39:75
protection, 39:104, 39:105
work, 39:101
Designs
industrial designs, below
semiconductor integrated circuits
layout-designs, below
Drug patentability, new form of
known drug, 39:13.25
Duration
copyright, 39:113
industrial designs, 39:48
patents, 39:25
INDIA—Cont’d
Duration—Cont’d
  semiconductor integrated circuits layout-designs, 39:60
  trademarks, 39:82
Economy, 39:3
Effect of registration, 39:61, 39:83
Examination, 39:20, 39:44
Exemptions, criminal penalties, 39:70
Foreign exchange, 39:5
Foreign investment, 39:4
Foreign relations, 39:6
Government acquisition of inventions, 39:31
Grant, 39:22, 39:45, 39:78
Guidelines for search and examination of patent applications, Indian Patent Office, App 39A
Importation of copies, 39:124
Industrial designs generally, 39:38 to 39:50
  application requirements, 39:42, 39:43
  cancellation, 39:49
  definition, 39:39
  duration, 39:48
  examination, 39:44
  grant, 39:45
  infringement, 39:50
  priority date, 39:43
  refusal, 39:45
  registrant and registration, 39:40, 39:41, 39:46
  rights conferred, 39:47
Infringement
  copyright, 39:112, 39:122 to 39:125
  industrial designs, 39:50
  patents, 39:35
  semiconductor integrated circuits layout-designs, 39:68
  trademarks, 39:94
Integrated circuits. Semiconductor integrated circuits layout-designs, below
Intellectual property rights, 39:7 to 39:9

INDIA—Cont’d
Investment, 39:4
Lapse, assignment, 39:116
Layout designs. Semiconductor integrated circuits layout-designs, below
Legal system, 39:2
Limitations on rights conferred, 39:85
Neighboring rights, acts not infringing, 39:112
Non-use, 39:88
Offenses. Criminal offenses and penalties, above
Opposition, 39:21, 39:58, 39:80
Ownership, 39:107
Patents
  generally, 39:10 to 39:37
  addition, patents of, 39:23
  amendment of applications, 39:18
  applicant, 39:14
  application requirements, 39:15 to 39:18
  assignment, 39:27
  compulsory licenses, 39:28, 39:29, 39:33
  computer programs, 39:13.50
  criminal penalties, 39:36
  drug patentability, new form of known drug, 39:13.25
  duration, 39:25
  examination, 39:20
  government acquisition of inventions, 39:31
  grant, 39:22
  guidelines for search and examination of patent applications, App 39A
  Indian Patent Office, App 39A
  infringement, 39:35
  international arrangements, 39:11
  licenses of right, generally, 39:30
  opposition, 39:21
  patentability, 39:12 to 39:13.25
  pharmaceutical products, 39:29, 39:37
  priority, 39:17
INDIA—Cont’d
Patents—Cont’d
provisions for secrecy of certain inventions, 39:19
registration, 39:24
restoration, 39:34
revocation, 39:32, 39:33
right, licenses of, generally, 39:30
secrecy, 39:19
specifications, 39:16
surrender, 39:32, 39:33
Penalties. Criminal offenses and penalties, above
Performers’ rights, 39:110, 39:111
Permitted uses, 39:66
Pharmaceutical products, 39:29, 39:37
Priority, 39:17
Priority date, 39:43
Protection defined, 39:104, 39:105
Refusal, 39:45, 39:78
Registration
copyright, 39:106
industrial designs, 39:40, 39:41, 39:46
patents, 39:24
semiconductor integrated circuits layout-designs, below trademarks, below
Relinquishment, 39:114
Remedies, 39:125
Reproduce works, license to, 39:121
Restoration, 39:34
Revocation, 39:32, 39:33, 39:116
Secrecy, 39:19
Security, 39:72
Semiconductor integrated circuits layout-designs
generally, 39:51 to 39:72
abandonment, 39:56
application requirements, 39:55
assignment, 39:63
cancellation of registration, 39:67
criminal penalties, 39:69 to 39:71
duration, 39:60
effects of registration, 39:61

INDIA—Cont’d
Semiconductor integrated circuits layout-designs—Cont’d
exemptions, criminal penalties, 39:70
infringement, 39:68
international arrangements, 39:52
offenses by companies, 39:71
opposition, 39:58
permitted uses, 39:66
protection of India’s security, 39:72
publication, 39:57
registered users, 39:64, 39:65
registrant, 39:53
registration, 39:54, 39:59, 39:61, 39:67
rights conferred, 39:62
security, 39:72
Societies, copyright, 39:100
Special provisions, 39:91 to 39:93
Special rights, 39:109 to 39:112
Specifications, 39:16
Surrender, 39:32, 39:33
Textile goods, special provisions for, 39:93
Time
duration, above
industrial designs, 39:43, 39:48
Trade secrets, 39:128
Trademarks
generally, 39:73 to 39:97
application requirements, 39:77
assignment, 39:86, 39:87
certification trademarks, special provisions for, 39:92
collective marks, special provisions for, 39:91
company offenses, 39:97
criminal penalties, 39:95 to 39:97
definition of marks, 39:75
duration, 39:82
effect of registration, 39:83
grant, 39:78
infringement, 39:94
international arrangements, 39:74
limitations on rights conferred, 39:85

Index-78
INDIA—Cont’d
Trademarks—Cont’d
  non-use, 39:88
  offenses, 39:96, 39:97
  opposition, 39:80
  publication, 39:79
  refusal, 39:78
  registered user, 39:89, 39:90
  registration, 39:81, 39:83, 39:87
  rights conferred, 39:84, 39:85
  special provisions, 39:91 to 39:93
  textile goods, special provisions for, 39:93
Translators, license to produce, 39:120
Treaties, 39:9

INDIRECT INFRINGEMENT
China, 29:50

INDONESIA
Generally, 47:1 to 47:36
Applicants, 47:8, 47:27
Applications, 47:9 to 47:12, 47:17, 47:26 to 47:28
Cancelled marks, 47:33
Compensation, 47:16
Competition laws, 47:36
Compulsory licenses. Patents, below
Deletion, 47:34
Duration, 47:7, 47:30
Economy, 47:2
Examination, 47:12, 47:29
Foreign applicants, 47:27
Holder, 47:17
Infringement, 47:23, 47:35
Intellectual property, protection of, 47:3
Obligations, 47:6
Patents
  generally, 47:4 to 47:23
  applicant, 47:8
  applications, 47:9 to 47:12, 47:17
  compulsory licenses
    generally, 47:15 to 47:19
    application by patent holder, 47:17
    compensation, 47:16

INDEX

INDONESIA—Cont’d
Patents—Cont’d
  compulsory licenses—Cont’d
    revocation, 47:18
    transfer, 47:19
  duration, 47:7
  examination, 47:12
  infringement, 47:23
  licensee, 47:21
  licenses, generally, 47:14
  obligations, 47:6
  priority right, 47:11
  proxy, 47:10
  revocation by lawsuit, 47:20, 47:21
  rights, 47:5
  simple patents, 47:22
  transfer, 47:13
Priority right, 47:11, 47:28
Protection, 47:3, 47:25
Proxy, 47:10
Revocation, 47:18, 47:20, 47:21
Simple patents, 47:22
Substantive examination, 47:29
Time, 47:7, 47:30
Trademarks
generally, 47:24 to 47:35
application, 47:26 to 47:28
cancelled marks, 47:33
deletion, 47:34
duration, 47:30
foreign applicants, 47:27
infringement, 47:35
licensing, generally, 47:32 to 47:34
priority right, 47:28
protection, 47:25
substantive examination, 47:29
transfer, 47:31
Transfer, 47:13, 47:19, 47:31

INDUCED INFRINGEMENT
Canada, 25:48.25

INDUSTRIAL APPLICATION
Colombia, 40:14
European Union (this index)
Hungary, 49:40
Philippines, 33:19

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
INDEX-80

INDUSTRIAL APPLICATION—Cont’d
Singapore, 46:12

INDUSTRIAL DESIGN
Design (this index)

INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY AND PROPERTY RIGHTS
Colombia (this index)
Ecuador, 42:5
Paris Convention for Protection of Industrial Property, App 4
Peru, 43:8
South Korea, 30:117 to 30:134
Venezuela, 41:5

INEVITABLE DISCLOSURE DOCTRINE
Know-how and trade secrets, 8A:30

INFRINGEMENT
Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)
Brazil (this index)
Canada (this index)
China, 29:50, 29:71, 29:95
Colombia (this index)
Copyrights (this index)
France (this index)
Germany (this index)
Hong Kong (this index)
Hungary (this index)
India (this index)
Indonesia, 47:23, 47:35
Japan (this index)
Mexico, 27:127, 27:128
New Zealand, 45:15
Nigeria, 38:33, 38:34
Patents (this index)
Peru, 43:28
Philippines (this index)
Poland, 48:15, 48:22
Portugal, 34:30 to 34:32
Process patents, 4:10
Singapore (this index)
South Korea (this index)
Spain, 37:27, 37:53, 37:83

INFRINGEMENT—Cont’d
Structuring License Agreements (this index)
Switzerland, 26:20
Taiwan (this index)
Thailand, 36:61
Trade dress, 7:10
Trademarks (this index)
United Kingdom (this index)

INHERENT DISTINCTIVENESS
Trade dress, 7:8

INJUNCTIONS
Arbitration, 8D:9
Austria, 21:40
Copyright infringement, 5:19
European Union, 19:133, 19:135
Japan (this index)
Know-how and trade secrets, 8A:35
Malaysia, 44:22
Patents (this index)
Philippines, 33:94
South Korea, 30:112
Trade secrets and know-how, 8A:35
Trademark infringement suits, 6:17.50
United Kingdom (this index)

INNOVATION
Antitrust laws
need for competition rebalance,
App 8E-II
role of intellectual property in innovation market, App 8E-DD
Internet of Things, intervention by FTC, App 12-I

INSOLVENCY
Austria, 21:59

INSPECTION
European Union, 19:67
South Korea, 30:60

INSTALLMENTS
Taxation, installment method of reporting gain, 9:6
INDEX

INSTRUCTIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS
Germany, 22:91

INTANGIBLES
Taxation, transferring or using (U.S.), 10:15

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
China (this index)
Colombia (this index)
Hong Kong, 29A:33
India (this index)
Japan (this index)
Layout design of integrated circuits
China (this index)
Colombia (this index)
India (this index)
Japan (this index)
Mexico (this index)
Philippines (this index)
Singapore (this index)
Taiwan (this index)
Thailand (this index)

INTEGRATION CLAUSE
Structured license agreements, 3:64

INTEL
Antitrust and high-tech sector,
observations, November 12, 2010, App 8E-EE

INTER PARTES REVIEW
America Invents Act, 4:26
Patents
generally, 8C:43.50
adversarial proceedings between
licensors and licensees,
federal court jurisdiction,
8C:14:85

INTEREST
Capital gains, 9:28
Prejudgment interest, patents, 4.53
Security Interests (this index)

INTEREST—Cont’d
Taxation (this index)

INTERFERENCE
Patents, 8C:38.50

INTERLOCUTORY INJUNCTIONS
European Union, 19:133

INTERNAL LICENSES
Taxation (this index)

INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS
See also Treaties (this index)
Andean Subregional Integration Agreement, App 8
Arbitral Awards, Convention on Recognition of Foreign, 8D:10,
8D:11, 8D:59, App 8D-G
Austria, 21:29
Cartagena Agreement, App 8
European Patent Convention, 13:41
France (this index)
GATT (this index)
Hague Agreement concerning International Registration of Industrial Designs, 4:21.50
International Conference on Recombinant DNA Molecules, 13:5
International Conventions (this index)
Korea-U.S. Free Trade Agreement, 30:3, App 30C
New Zealand, 45:12
Nigeria, 38:58
Paris Convention, 23:64, App 4
Uruguay Round Agreements (this index)

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATIONS
European Union, 19:72 to 19:75,
19:73, 19:75
Singapore, 46:20
South Korea, 30:38, 30:59
Taiwan, 31:12

INTERNATIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
INTERNATIONAL COMPETITION POLICY ADVISORY COMMISSION
Antitrust Division’s final report to Attorney General and Assistant Attorney General for Antitrust, App 8E-R

INTERNATIONAL CONVENTIONS
Brazil, 28:5
France (this index)
Protection of New Varieties of Plants, App 13i
United Kingdom, 23:15

INTERNATIONAL EQUIPMENT LEASING
Generally, 16:30

INTERNATIONAL FILING
Switzerland, 26:19

INTERNATIONAL FRANCHISES
Generally, 18:18.50

INTERNATIONAL LICENSING TRANSFERS INVOLVING U.S. PARTICIPANT(S)
Taxation (this index)

INTERNATIONAL PROTECTION
New Zealand, 45:4
Switzerland, 26:33 to 26:35

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH AND EXAMINATION
European Union, 19:74

INTERNET
China, trademarks, 29:81.50
Copyrights (this index)
Domain Names (this index)
European Union, content aggregators, satellite broadcasting and cable retransmission, 19:115.50
Germany, 22:79
Internet of Things, intervention by FTC, App 12-I
Japan, downloading recordings, 32:128.50
Portugal, 34:29
South Korea, service providers, 30:86

INTERNET—Cont’d
Trademarks, 6:26.50, 8E:48.50, 20:58.50
United Kingdom, copyrights in, 23:95
Webcaster Settlement Act of 2008, 5:23

INTERNET OF THINGS
Intervention by FTC, App 12-I

INTERVENTION
Internet of Things, intervention by FTC, App 12-I

INVENTIVENESS
China, 29:21

INVESTIGATIONS
China
protection of patent rights, 29:47

INVESTMENTS
China, 29:4
India, 39:4
Mexico, 27:5
Nigeria, 38:2
Peru, 43:3
Portugal, 34:2
Singapore, 46:4

IPSO FACTO CLAUSES
Bankruptcy, 15:37

IRELAND
Northern Ireland. United Kingdom (this index)

ISSUE PRECLUSION
Patents, 4:62
Trademarks, 6:16.10

JAPAN
Generally, 32:1 to 32:160
JAPAN—Cont’d
Anonymous and pseudonymous works, 32:135
Anticompetitive activities, App 32D
Antimonopoly Act
guidelines concerning joint research and development
(April 20, 1993, Fair Trade Commission), App 32C
guidelines for the use of intellectual property, App 32B
Applicants and applications
industrial designs, 32:57 to 32:59
layout designs in integrated circuits, 32:73, 32:74
patents, 32:15 to 32:18, 32:21
trademarks, 32:91, 32:93 to 32:96
utility models, 32:40 to 32:42
Applied art, copyrights, 32:116.50
Assignment, 32:104, 32:139
Authorship, 32:123 to 32:125
Broadcasts and broadcasting, 32:121, 32:131, 32:138, 32:143
Cinematographic works, 32:125, 32:137
Collective trademark right, 32:105
Commercial phonograms, 32:144
Competition, App 32D
Compulsory licenses, 32:142 to 32:144.50
Contracts and agreements
anticompetitive activities, agreement between government of U.S. and government of Japan concerning cooperation on, App 32D
guidelines for patent and know-how licensing agreements under Antimonopoly Act, App 32A
intellectual property license agreements, below
Conventions, 32:37
Co-ownership, rights subject to, 32:79
Copyrights
generally, 32:112 to 32:150
anonymous and pseudonymous works, 32:135

JAPAN—Cont’d
Copyrights—Cont’d
applied art, 32:116.50
assignment and licensing, 32:139
authorship, 32:123 to 32:125
broadcasting organizations, rights of, 32:131
broadcasts and broadcasting, 32:121, 32:138, 32:143
cinematographic works, 32:125, 32:137
compulsory licenses, 32:142 to 32:144.50
corporate body, 32:136
damages, 32:148
definitions, 32:113, 32:117
downloading recordings, 32:128.50
duration
generally, 32:134 to 32:138
anonymous and pseudonymous works, 32:135
broadcasts, 32:138
cinematographic works, 32:137
name of corporate body, works bearing, 32:136
performances, 32:138
phonograms, 32:138
wire diffusions, 32:138
economic rights, 32:127
employers, authorship, 32:124
exercise of rights, 32:139
honor, recovery of, 32:149
infringement
generally, 32:146 to 32:150
damages, 32:148
honor, recovery of, 32:149
injunction, 32:147
penal provisions, 32:150
injunction, 32:147
internet, downloading recordings, 32:128.50
joint copyright, 32:140
jurisdiction, 32:116
licensing, 32:139
limitations on rights, 32:128
moral rights, 32:126, 32:139.50
JAPAN—Cont’d
Copyrights—Cont’d
name of corporate body, works bearing, 32:136
neighboring rights, 32:144.20
ownership, 32:141
penal provisions, 32:150
performers and performances,
32:119, 32:129, 32:138
phonograms, 32:120, 32:130,
32:138, 32:144
producers of phonograms, rights of,
32:130
protection, generally, 32:116 to 32:122
pseudonymous works, 32:135
public, making works as, 32:115
publishing works, 32:114
recording on commercial phonograms, compulsory licenses, 32:144
registration, 32:133
search engines, 32:118.50
settlement of disputes, 32:145
time. Duration, above this group transfers, 32:140, 32:141
wire diffusions, 32:122, 32:132,
32:138
work defined, 32:117
Corporate body, 32:136
Criminal penalties. Penal provisions. below
Damages
copyrights, 32:148
industrial designs, 32:69
layout designs in integrated circuits, 32:86
patents, 32:34
trade secrets, 32:155
trademarks, 32:110
utility models, 32:51
Defensive marks, 32:90
Definitions
copyrights, 32:113
industrial designs, 32:54
layout designs in integrated circuits, 32:72
trade secrets, 32:152

LICENSING

JAPAN—Cont’d
Definitions—Cont’d
trademarks, 32:89
work, 32:117
Designs
industrial designs, below
layout designs in integrated circuits, below
Disputes, settlement of, 32:145
Duration
copyrights, above
industrial designs, 32:63
layout designs in integrated circuits, 32:77
patents, 32:24
trademarks, 32:101
utility models, 32:45
Economic rights, 32:127
Economy, 32:3
Employment, 32:13, 32:74, 32:124
Enforcement, 32:7
Equivalents, patents, infringement,
32:35.50
Examination
industrial designs, 32:60 to 32:63
patents, 32:19, 32:20
trademarks, 32:97, 32:98
Exclusive licenses, 32:29, 32:47,
32:65
Exclusive use right, 32:106
Exclusivity, 32:30, 32:48, 32:66,
32:107
Exercise of rights, 32:139
Expiration of rights, 32:80
Fair trade, 32:159, 32:160
Fair Trade Commission (FTC), App 32C
First-to-file rule
application requirements, 32:16
industrial designs, 32:59
trademarks, 32:95
utility models, 32:41
Foreign applicants, 32:14
Foreign exchange, 32:6, 32:158
Foreign relations, 32:4
Foreign trade, 32:5
Foreign Trade Law (FTL), 32:158
JAPAN—Cont’d
Guidelines

foreign language written patent and utility model applications, App 32G

international patent and utility model applications, App 32H

regulation of unfair business practices with respect to patent and know-how licensing agreements, App 32A

Guidelines for the use of intellectual property, Antimonopoly Act, App 32B

Honor, recovery of, 32:149

Industrial designs
generally, 32:53 to 32:70
application requirements, 32:57 to 32:59
damages, 32:69
definition, 32:54
duration, 32:63
examination, 32:60 to 32:63
exclusive licenses, 32:65
exclusivity, 32:66
first-to-file rule, 32:59
grant, 32:61, 32:64
infringement, 32:67 to 32:70
injunction, 32:68
non-exclusive licenses, 32:66
penal provisions, 32:70
refusal, 32:61
registration, 32:55, 32:56, 32:62
rights granted, 32:64
secret designs, 32:58

Infringement
copyrights, above
industrial designs, 32:67 to 32:70
layout designs in integrated circuits, 32:84 to 32:87
patents, 32:32 to 32:34
trade secrets, 32:153 to 32:155
trademarks, 32:108 to 32:111
utility models, 32:49 to 32:52

Injunction
copyrights, 32:147
industrial designs, 32:68

JAPAN—Cont’d

Injunction—Cont’d
layout designs in integrated circuits, 32:85
patents, 32:33
trade secrets, 32:154
trademarks, 32:109
utility models, 32:50

Integrated circuits. Layout designs in integrated circuits, below
Intellectual property enforcement, 32:7

Intellectual property license agreements
generally, 32:157 to 32:160
foreign exchange, 32:158
Foreign Trade Law (FTL), 32:158
private monopoly and maintenance of fair trade, act concerning prohibition of, 32:159, 32:160

Intellectual property treaties, 32:8
Internet, downloading recordings, 32:128.50
Joint authorship, 32:139.50
Joint copyright, 32:140
Joint patent rights, 32:26

Jurisdiction, 32:116
Know-how
generally, 32:156
guidelines for regulation of unfair business practices with respect to patent and know-how licensing agreements, App 32A
trade secrets, below
Laying open of applications, 32:21
Layout designs in integrated circuits generally, 32:71 to 32:87
applicant, 32:73, 32:74
co-ownership, rights subject to, 32:79
damages, 32:86
definitions, 32:72
duration, 32:77
effect of registration, 32:76
JAPAN—Cont’d
Layout designs in integrated circuits
—Cont’d
employers as applicant, 32:74
expiration of rights, 32:80
grant of rights, generally, 32:78 to 32:83
infringement, 32:84 to 32:87
injunction, 32:85
ordinary use rights, 32:82
ownership, 32:79
penal provisions, 32:87
registration, 32:75, 32:76
rights granted, generally, 32:78 to 32:83
sole use rights, 32:81
waiver of rights, 32:83
Legal system, generally, 32:2
Licensing, copyrights, 32:139, 32:142 to 32:144.50
Limitations on rights, 32:27, 32:128
Models. Utility models, below
Monopolies, 32:159, 32:160, App 32C
Moral rights, 32:126, 32:139.50
Name of corporate body, works bearing, 32:136
Non-assignable trademarks, 32:104
Non-exclusive licenses, 32:30, 32:48, 32:66
Non-exclusive use right, 32:107
Opinion, 32:43
Opposition, 32:23, 32:100
Ordinary use rights, 32:82
Ownership, 32:79, 32:141
Paris Convention, 32:18, 32:96
Patent Prosecution Highway Pilot Program between PTO and Japan Patent Office (JPO)
notice regarding full implementation, App 32E
request to participate, App 32F
Patents
generally, 32:9 to 32:35.50
applicants, 32:12 to 32:14
applications, 32:15 to 32:18, 32:21
damages, 32:34
duration, 32:24

JAPAN—Cont’d
Patents—Cont’d
employers as applicant, 32:13
equivalents, 32:35.50
examination, 32:19, 32:20
exclusive licenses, 32:29
first-to-file rule, 32:16
foreign applicants, 32:14
grant of examination, 32:20
granting of rights, generally, 32:25 to 32:31
guidelines, above
infringement, 32:33
joint patent rights, 32:26
laying open of applications, 32:21
limitations on rights, 32:27
non-exclusive licenses, 32:30
opposition, 32:23
patentability, 32:10, 32:11
penal provisions, 32:35
PPH. Patent Prosecution Highway Pilot Program between PTO and Japan Patent Office (JPO), above
priority claim based on patent application, 32:17
priority claim under Paris Convention, 32:18
refusal of examination, 32:20
registration of rights, 32:22
effects of, 32:28
rights granted, generally, 32:25 to 32:31
surrender of rights, 32:31
Penal provisions
copyrights, 32:150
industrial designs, 32:70
layout designs in integrated circuits, 32:87
patents, 32:35
trade secrets, 32:155.50
trademarks, 32:111
utility models, 32:52
Performers and performances, 32:119, 32:129, 32:138
Phonograms, 32:120, 32:130, 32:138, 32:144
JAPAN—Cont’d
PPH. Patent Prosecution Highway
Pilot Program between PTO and
Japan Patent Office (JPO), above
Priority claim, 32:17, 32:18, 32:42,
32:96
Private monopoly and maintenance
of fair trade, act concerning pro-
hibition of, 32:159, 32:160
Producers of phonograms, rights of,
32:130
Protection, copyrights, generally,
32:116 to 32:122
Pseudonymous works, 32:135
Public, making works as, 32:115
Publishing works, 32:114
Records and recording, 32:16, 32:41,
32:59, 32:95
Refusal, 32:20, 32:61, 32:98
Registration
copyrights, 32:133
industrial designs, 32:55, 32:56,
32:62
layout designs in integrated
circuits, 32:75, 32:76
patents, 32:22, 32:28
trademarks, below
utility models, 32:38, 32:39,
32:43, 32:44
Research and development,
Antimonopoly Act guidelines
concerning (April 20, 1993, Fair
Trade Commission), App 32C
Search engines, copyrights,
32:118.50
Secret designs, 32:58
Separate items, 32:103
Settlement of disputes, 32:145
Sole use rights, 32:81
Sound and visual recordings, 32:144
Surrender of rights, 32:31
Technical opinion as to registrability,
32:43
Time
copyrights, above
industrial designs, 32:63
layout designs in integrated
circuits, 32:77
JAPAN—Cont’d
Time—Cont’d
patents, 32:24
trademarks, 32:101
utility models, 32:45
Trade secrets
generally, 32:151 to 32:156
damages, 32:155
definition, 32:152
infringement, 32:153 to 32:155
injunction, 32:154
know-how, 32:156
penal provisions, 32:155.50
Trademarks
generally, 32:88 to 32:111
applicant, 32:91
application requirements, 32:93 to
32:96
assignment, 32:104
collective trademark right, 32:105
damages, 32:110
defensive marks, 32:90
definition, 32:89
duration, 32:101
examination, 32:97, 32:98
exclusive use right, 32:106
exclusivity, 32:107
first-to-file rule, 32:95
grant, 32:98, 32:102
infringement, 32:108 to 32:111
injunction, 32:109
non-assignable trademarks, 32:104
non-exclusive use right, 32:107
opposition, 32:100
penal provisions, 32:111
priority claim under Paris Conven-
tion, 32:96
refusal, 32:98
registration
generally, 32:92, 32:99 to
32:107
assignment, 32:104
collective trademark right,
32:105
duration, 32:101
exclusive use right, 32:106
exclusivity, 32:107
INDEX

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
JAPAN—Cont’d
Trademarks—Cont’d
registration—Cont’d
non-assignable trademarks, 32:104
non-exclusive use right, 32:107
opposition, 32:100
rights granted, 32:102
separate items, 32:103
transfer of right, 32:103
rights, 32:102, 32:103, 32:105, 32:106
separate items, 32:103
transfer of right, 32:103
unity in application, 32:94
Transfers, 32:103, 32:140, 32:141
Treaties, 32:8
Unity in application, 32:94
Utility models
generally, 32:36 to 32:52
application, 32:40 to 32:42, 32:42
conventions, 32:37
damages, 32:51
duration, 32:45
exclusive licenses, 32:47
exclusivity, 32:48
first-to-file rule, 32:41
foreign language written patent
and utility model application
guidelines, App 32G
grant, 32:46
infringement, 32:49 to 32:52
injunction, 32:50
international patent and utility
model application guidelines,
App 32H
non-exclusive licenses, 32:48
penal provisions, 32:52
priority claim based on utility
model application, 32:42
registration, 32:38, 32:39, 32:43,
32:44
rights, 32:44, 32:46
technical opinion as to registrabil-
ity, 32:43
Waiver of rights, 32:83
Wire diffusions, 32:122, 32:132,
32:138

JAPAN—Cont’d
Work defined, 32:117

JOINDER OF PARTIES
Patent infringement, 4:52

JOINT AUTHORS
Germany, 22:72
Japan, 32:139.50

JOINT INVENTORSHIP ACTIONS
Patents, 4:54

JOINT OWNERSHIP
China, patent application, 29:29
Malaysia, 44:25
Philippines, 33:48
Taiwan, 31:82

JOINT PATENT RIGHTS
Japan, 32:26

JOINT REGISTRATION
Argentina, 35:21

JOINT RESEARCH AND
DEVELOPMENT
Antimonopoly Act guidelines (April
20, 1993, Fair Trade Commis-
sion), App 32C

JOINT VENTURES
Generally, 17:1 to 17:9
Agreement required, 17:3
Antitrust considerations
generally, 17:4 to 17:9
Clayton Act, 17:6, 17:7.50
foreign joint ventures, 17:7,
17:7.50
FTC antitrust guidelines, 17:5,
App 17C
Hart-Scott-Rodino Act, 17:8,
17:8.50
National Cooperative Research
Act, 17:9
Sherman Act, 17:5
Applicable law, 17:2
Clayton Act, 17:6, 17:7.50
Control, requirement of sharing, 17:3
Foreign joint ventures, 17:7, 17:7.50
Foreign transactions, Hart-Scott-
Rodino Act, 17:8.50
JOINT VENTURES—Cont’d
FTC antitrust guidelines, 17:5, App 17C
Hart-Scott-Rodino Act, 17:8, 17:8.50
Implied agreement, 17:3
Liability, 17:2.50
Limited scope or duration, requirement of, 17:3
National Cooperative Research Act, 17:9
Partnerships, Uniform Partnership Act, App 17B
Profits and losses, requirement of sharing, 17:3
Sample agreements, App 17A
Sharing of profits and losses, requirement, 17:3.50
Sherman Act, 17:5
Uses, 17:1.50
Work for hire, 17:3.75

JOINT WORKS
France, copyright, 20:61
Japan, copyright, 32:140
Patents, 4:54

JUDICIAL USE
Germany, 22:95

JURISDICTION
Arbitration, 8D:9, 8D:11
Australia, 24:80
Copyrights, 8C:15
European Union, enforcement and piracy, 19:129.50
Japan, 32:116
Nigeria, 38:34
Patents (this index)
Trademarks, 8C:16
United Kingdom, 23:117 to 23:121

JURY TRIAL
United Kingdom
license agreements, 23:118

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
Department of Justice (this index)

KNOW-HOW AND TRADE SECRETS
Generally, 8A:1 to 8A:55

KNOW-HOW AND TRADE SECRETS—Cont’d
Agreed comprehensive protective order, App 8A-A
Antitrust, generally, 8E:61
Australia, 24:70
Bankruptcy, secured creditors, 15:34
Biotechnology licensing, 13:8, 13:9
China, People’s Republic of, 29:73
Computer Software (this index)
Confidentiality agreements, 8A:50, 8A:51, App 8A-B
Consideration, 2:22
Continuing royalties, 8E:64
Contract
interference with contractual obligations, 8A:55
theories for protecting trade secrets, 8A:4
Copyright notice, effect of, 8A:22
Criminal liability. Economic Espionage Act (EEA), below
Culpable disclosure by licensee, 8A:20
Customer lists, protection of, 8A:8
Customer restraints, 8E:65
Damages
generally, 8A:36
Japan, 32:155
punitive damages, 8A:36.50
South Korea, 30:113
Taiwan, 31:88
United Kingdom, 23:113
Defend Trade Secrets Act
Economic Espionage Act (EEA), 8A:23.50, 8A:33.50
employment relationships
third-party liability, 8A:54.50
enforcement of rights, 8A:34.75
damages, 8A:36.75
forfeitures, 8A:34.50
injunctions, 8A:35.50
Definitions, trade secret
generally, 8A:2
Japan, 32:152
Department of Justice enforcement,
trade secrets, 8E:72
KNOW-HOW AND TRADE SECRETS—Cont’d

Disclosure

- culpable disclosure by licensee, 8A:20
- government, disclosure to, 8A:13
- inevitable disclosure doctrine, 8A:15, 8A:30
- language, 8A:45
- timing, 8A:18 to 8A:20
- unsolicited submissions of information, 8A:46

Duration of injunction, 8A:35

Duration of trade secret rights generally, 8A:16 to 8A:22

agreement contemplating disclosure, 8A:19

copyright notice, effect of, 8A:22

licensees

- culpable disclosure by, 5:19
- disclosure by licensor or others without licensee’s fault, 8A:20

patent, effect of federal patent laws and policy, 8A:21

public disclosure during prosecution under Economic Espionage Act, 8A:33

Timing of disclosure, 8A:18

Economic Espionage Act (EEA) generally, 8A:23 to 8:33

Defend Trade Secrets Act, 8A:23.50, 8A:33.50

economic value requirement, 8A:26

inevitable disclosure doctrine, 8A:30

intent requirement, 8A:29

penalties, 8A:31

public disclosure during prosecution, 8A:33

reverse engineering as possible misappropriation, 8A:27

scope of coverage, 8A:24

secrecy requirement, 8A:25

text, App 8A-E

Economic value requirement, 8A:9, 8A:26

KNOW-HOW AND TRADE SECRETS—Cont’d

Employment relationships

agreements, 8A:47 to 8A:53

confidentiality clauses, 8A:50, 8A:51

Defend Trade Secrets Act, third-party liability, 8A:54.50

interference with contractual obligations, 8A:55

misappropriation, 8A:54

noncompetition clauses, 8A:49

records return, 8A:52

statutes protecting employees, 8A:53

third-party liability, 8A:54, 8A:55

Enforcement of rights

damages, 8A:36, 8A:36.50

Defend Trade Secrets Act, 8A:36.75

Defend Trade Secrets Act, 8A:34.75

forfeitures, 8A:34.50

Economic Espionage Act (EEA), above

existing license agreement contract, effect of, 8A:37

inherent problems, 8A:44

injunctions, 8A:35

Defend Trade Secrets Act, 8A:35.50

non-proprietary know-how rights, 8A:41, 8A:42

Prioritizing Resources and Organization for Intellectual Property Act of 2008, 8A:37.50

segregating types, 8A:43

termination of license agreement, 8A:42

trade secret rights, generally, 8A:34 to 8A:37.50

Estoppel doctrine regarding licenses, 8C:9

European Union, 19:128.75

litigation, EU Member States, App 19I

protection, proposal for a directive, App 19H
INDEX

KNOW-HOW AND TRADE SECRETS—Cont’d
Federal Trade Commission enforcement, trade secrets, 8E:75
Field of use and customer restraints, 8E:65
Government, disclosure to, 8A:13
Government enforcement, trade secrets, 8E:72 to 8E:75
Guidelines for patent and know-how licensing agreements under Antimonopoly Act, Japan, App 32A
Hong Kong, 29A:34, 29A:35
Horizontal territorial restraints, prohibited trade secret licensing practices, 8E:63
Improper acquisition, protection against, 8A:14
India, trade secrets, 39:128
Inevitable disclosure doctrine, 8A:15, 8A:30
Inherent problems in maintaining secrecy, 8A:44
Injunctions, 8A:35
Japan (this index)
Key features of trade secrets law generally, 8A:6 to 8A:15
misappropriation, protection against, 8A:14
new product, 8A:11.50
overview, 8A:6 to 8A:15
secrecy requirement, 8A:11 to 8A:13
subject matter protectible, 8A:7, 8A:8
value requirement, 8A:9
Know-how license agreement, App 8A-C
Language of disclosure, 8A:45
Legal theories for protecting trade secrets, 8A:3 to 8A:5
License agreement definitions, 3:8
Licensing and adversarial proceedings, App 8C
Malaysia, trade secrets, 44:46, 44:47
Mexico, 27:83

KNOW-HOW AND TRADE SECRETS—Cont’d
Misappropriation, protection against, generally, 8A:14, 8A:54
Misuse, generally, 8E:60
New product, 8A:11.50
Non-competition clauses and covenants generally, 8A:49
United Kingdom covenants not to compete, 23:107
Non-disclosure agreements.
Disclosure, above
Non-proprietary know-how, 8A:41, 8A:42
Novelty, 8A:10
Package licensing, prohibited practices, 8E:70
Patents
duration of trade secret rights, above
effecting of patent laws on trade secret protection, 8A:21
Philippines, trade secrets, 33:118
Preemption
Economic Espionage Act (EEA), 8A:28
patent laws as affecting trade secret protection, 8A:21
Price restrictions, 8E:62
Prioritizing Resources and Organization for Intellectual Property Act of 2008, 8A:37.50
Prohibited trade secret licensing practices generally, 8E:59 to 8:71
antitrust, generally, 8E:61
continuing royalties, 8E:64
field of use and customer restraints, 8E:65
grant backs, 8E:69
horizontal territorial restraints, 8E:63
misuse, generally, 8E:60
package licensing, 8E:70
price restrictions, 8E:62
sham licenses, 8E:71
tie-outs, 8E:68
tyling restrictions, 8E:66, 8E:67

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
KNOW-HOW AND TRADE SECRETS—Cont’d
Property rights. Public disclosure as destroying property right, above Proprietary know-how, 8A:40
Protective order for protection of confidential information, App 8A-A
Protective orders during litigation, 8A:12
Public disclosure as destroying property right, generally, 8A:11
Punitive damages, 8A:36, 8A:36.50
Records return, 8A:52
Reverse engineering, 8A:27
Secrecy requirement, 8A:11 to 8A:13
Segregating types, 8A:43
Sham licenses, prohibited trade secret licensing practices, 8E:71
Singapore, trade secrets, 46:92
South Korea (this index)
Statutes protecting employees, 8A:53
Taiwan (this index)
Taxation (this index)
Termination of license agreement, 8A:42
Thailand, trade secrets, 36:59 to 36:62
Theories for protecting trade secrets, 8A:3 to 8A:5
Tie-outs, 8E:68
Time
duration of trade secret rights, above injunction, duration of, 8A:35
Tort theories for protecting trade secrets, 8A:5
Tying restrictions, 8E:66, 8E:67
Types of know-how, 8A:39
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, App 8A-D
United Kingdom (this index)
Unsolicited submissions, 8A:46
Value requirement, 8A:9, 8A:26
KOREA-U.S. FREE TRADE AGREEMENT
Generally, 30:3
Selected chapters, App 30C

LACHES AND DELAY
Patents, 4:59, 4:60
Trademark infringement, 6:27.50
LANHAM ACT
Trademarks (this index)
LAPSE
Colombia, 40:30, 40:72
Hungary (this index)
India, 39:116
Mexico, 27:36, 27:69
United Kingdom, 23:31
LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES
Antitrust law primer for federal law enforcement personnel, App 8E-Z
LAYOUT DESIGNS OF INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
Integrated Circuits (this index)
LEASE BACK
Equipment leasing, 16:3.40
LEASES
Equipment Leasing (this index)
European Union, 19:118, 19:119
Germany, 22:103
LETTERS PATENT
Brazil, 28:38
LIBRARIES
Copyrights, 5:4.20
Germany, 22:93
Philippines, 33:113
LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION
Trade dress, 7:9
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
China, 29:51
Colombia, 40:81, 40:91
Copyrights, infringement, remedies, 5:19.75
Hungary, 49:25
Japan, 32:27, 32:128
Philippines, 33:55, 33:96
South Korea, 30:115
Taiwan, 31:29
LIMITATIONS AND
RESTRICTIONS
Argentina, 35:10
China, 29:15, 29:58, 29:108
Colombia, 40:23, 40:43, 40:54, 40:67
Copyrights, 5:18.50
France, 20:71, 20:79
Hong Kong, 29A:8, 29A:19
Hungary, 49:68, 49:100
India, 39:85
Joint ventures, 17:3
Mexico (this index)
Nigeria, 38:31
Peru, 43:15
Philippines, 33:44 to 33:46
Restricted Licenses (this index)
South Korea, 30:28, 30:35, 30:118 to 30:122
Spain, 37:45
Structuring license agreements, 3:17
Taiwan, 31:3
Taxation, 9:26 to 9:28, App 10P
Territorial Limits (this index)
Thailand, 36:14, 36:30

LITERARY WORK
Berne Convention for Protection of Literary and Artistic Works,
App 3
Mexico, 27:113
Philippines, 33:99

LOST PROFITS
Trademarks, infringement, 6:18

MAASTRICT TREATY
European Union, 19:5

MADRID AGREEMENT
Germany, 22:61, 22:62
International registration of marks,
App 6, App 7
Switzerland, 26:34
Trademark registration, 6:10
U.S. multilateral protocol, App 6

MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY
ACT
Computer software, 12:65 to 12:68, App 12A

MAINTENANCE FEES
Canada, 25:40
Patent Law Treaty, acceptance of delayed fees, App 4P
Structuring license agreements, 3:33

MAJOR EVENTS MANAGEMENT
ACT
New Zealand, 45:16.50, App 45A

MALAYSIA
Generally, 44:1 to 44:50
Agents, 44:24
Applicants and applications, 44:8, 44:10, 44:26
Approval of licensing scheme, 44:44
Assignment, 44:31, 44:43
Associated trademarks, 44:27
Certificates and certification, 44:14, 44:35
Color registration, 44:21
Compulsory licenses, 44:18
Computer programs, 44:39
Conventions, 44:7
Copyrights generally, 44:38 to 44:45
approval of licensing scheme, 44:44
assignment, 44:43
computer programs, 44:39
licensing, generally, 44:43
moral rights, 44:42
parallel imports, 44:45
performers' rights, 44:41
rights, 44:40
Defensive trademarks, 44:36
Description, 44:48
Digital Signature Act of 1997, 44:50
Duration, 44:30
Economy, 44:2
Examination, 44:12, 44:13
Imports, 44:45
Injunctions, 44:22

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
Index-93
MALAYSIA—Cont’d
Intellectual property protection, 44:3
International, 44:37
Jointly owned trademarks, 44:25
Licenses, generally, 44:47
Moral rights, 44:42
Notice and knowledge, 44:22
Ownership, 44:25
Parallel imports, 44:45
Patents
  generally, 44:4 to 44:18
  applicant, 44:8
  applications compared to utility innovation applications, 44:10
  compulsory licenses, 44:18
  conventions, 44:7
  documents to be filed, 44:11
  grant, 44:14
  inventions, generally, 44:5
  issuance of certificate and publication of grant, 44:14
  licensing, generally, 44:16, 44:17
  patentability, 44:9
  preliminary examination, 44:12
  right, license of, 44:17
  substantive examination, 44:13
  transfer, 44:15
  utility innovations, 44:6, 44:10
Performers’ rights, 44:41
Preliminary examination, 44:12
Protection, 44:3
Publication, 44:14
Records and recording, 44:11, 44:14
Registered user, 44:32
Registrant and registration, 44:20, 44:21, 44:23, 44:34
Right, license of, 44:17
Series, 44:28
Signature, 44:50
Statutes
  Digital Signature Act of 1997, 44:50
  Trade Descriptions Act, 44:48, App 44A
Substantive examination, 44:13
Time, 44:30

MALAYSIA—Cont’d
Trade Descriptions Act, 44:48, App 44A
Trade secrets, 44:46, 44:47
Trademarks
  generally, 44:19 to 44:37
  agents, 44:24
  applications, 44:26
  assignment, 44:31
  associated trademarks, 44:27
  certification trademarks, 44:35
  color registration, 44:21
  defensive trademarks, 44:36
  duration, 44:30
  injunctions, 44:22
  international, 44:37
  jointly owned trademarks, 44:25
  licenses, generally, 44:33, 44:34
  ownership, 44:25
  registered user, 44:32
  registrant, 44:23
  registration, 44:20, 44:21, 44:34
  rights, 44:29
  series, 44:28
  well-known marks, 44:22
Transfer, 44:15
Utility innovations, 44:6, 44:10
Well-known marks, 44:22

MANUAL OF PATENTING EXAMINING PROCEDURE (MPEB)
Biotechnology licensing, App 13B

MANUFACTURERS AND MANUFACTURING
France, manufacturing secrets, 20:32
Restricted licenses, manufacture, use or sale, 1:11
Taiwan, 31:92
United Kingdom, trade secrets relating to manufacturing and product technology, 23:98, 23:99

MARCH-IN RIGHTS
U.S. government funded or owned technology, 14:10

MARKET POWER
Canada, 25:5
INDEX

MARKET POWER—Cont’d
Copyrights, tying, 8E:56

MARKS AND MARKING
Canada, 25:41, 25:55
China, 29:16, 29:83
Colombia (this index)
France, patents, 20:25
Nigeria, 38:40, 38:45
Structuring of license agreements, 3:37
United Kingdom (this index)

MASK WORKS
Assignment, 2:7
Computer technology, 12:32
Contract law aspects of licensing, 2:7
Ownership and transfer, copyright law provisions on, App 2C
Semiconductor and Semiconductor Products (this index)

MASS COMMUNICATION MEDIA
Ecuador, 42:17

MEDIA
Ecuador, 42:17
Spain, 37:79

MEDIATION
Arbitration and Other Forms of Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)

MEDICAL TREATMENT METHODS
Biotechnology licensing, 13:16.50
United Kingdom, patents, 23:11

MEMORANDUM
Brazil, App 28C

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS
Antitrust laws, Antitrust Division policy guide to merger remedies, App 8E-T
Equipment leasing, 16:8
Hong Kong, 29A:16
Horizontal merger guidelines commentary on, App 8E-X

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS—Cont’d
Horizontal merger guidelines—Cont’d
Federal Trade Commission and U.S. Department of Justice, guidelines issued by, App 8E-L
National Association of Attorneys General, App 8E-M
India, 39:31
License agreements, structuring, 3:64
OECD Roundtable on Portfolio Effects in Conglomerate Mergers, Antitrust Division submission for, App 8E-Q
Structuring license agreements, 3:64

METADATA
Identifying matter and, Digital Millennium Copyright Act, 12:33.50

MEXICAN INSTITUTE OF INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY
Generally, 27:11

MEXICO
Generally, 27:1 to 27:128
Advertising contracts, 27:118
Advertising slogans, 27:52
Appellations of origins generally, 27:71 to 27:82
application requirements, 27:72
authorization of use generally, 27:78 to 27:82
cancellation, 27:82
duration, 27:79
expiration, 27:82
limitations, 27:80
transfer, right to, 27:81
validity, 27:82
change and modification, 27:76
denial, 27:74
duration, 27:75
examination, 27:73
grant, 27:74
ownership, 27:77
use. Authorization of use, above in this group

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019

Index-95
MEXICO—Cont’d
Applications
appellations of origins, 27:72
layout designs of integrated
circuits, 27:40
patents, 27:26 to 27:28
trademarks, 27:48, 27:59
Arbitration, 27:126
Assignment
copyright, 27:112
economy, 27:8
layout designs of integrated
circuits, 27:43
patents, 27:32
trademarks, 27:64
Audiovisual production contract, 27:117
Audiovisual works, 27:100
Author defined, 27:89
Authorization of use. Appellations of
origins, above
Author’s rights, 27:94 to 27:96
Book publishers, 27:105
Broadcasting contract, 27:116
Broadcasting organizations, 27:108
Cancellation, 27:70, 27:82
Change and modification, 27:31, 27:76
Cinematographic works, 27:100
Collecting societies, 27:88
Collective marks, 27:51 to 27:53
Compensation, 27:7
Compulsory licenses, 27:34, 27:45
Compulsory use, 27:63
Computer programs, 27:101
Conciliation procedure, 27:125
Contracts and contract law
copyright, below
North American Free Trade Agree-
ment (NAFTA), 27:2
Conventions, 27:9
Conversion and transfer policies, 27:6
Copyright
generally, 27:86 to 27:128
advertising contracts, 27:118
arbitration, 27:126
MEXICO—Cont’d
Copyright—Cont’d
assignment of economic rights,
27:112
audiovisual production contract,
27:117
audiovisual works, 27:100
author defined, 27:89
author’s rights, 27:94 to 27:96
broadcasting contract, 27:116
cinematographic works, 27:100
collecting societies, 27:88
computer programs, 27:101
conciliation procedure, 27:125
contracts and contract law
advertising contracts, 27:118
audiovisual production contract,
27:117
broadcasting contract, 27:116
literary work, publication of,
27:113
musical work, publication of,
27:114
stage performance contract,
27:115
databases, 27:102
duration, 27:97
economic rights, 27:96, 27:110,
27:112
exclusions, 27:91
expressions of popular culture,
27:119, 27:121
Federal Copyright Law, 27:124 to
27:126
duration, 27:97
economic rights, 27:96, 27:110,
27:112
items protected, 27:90
judicial authorities, 27:124
license of economic rights, 27:112
limitations and restrictions, 27:109
to 27:111
marking, 27:92
moral rights, 27:95
National Copyright Institute, 27:87
national symbols, 27:119, 27:120
neighboring rights
generally, 27:103 to 27:108
book publishers, 27:105
Index-96
MEXICO—Cont’d
Copyright—Cont’d
neighboring rights—Cont’d
broadcasting organizations, 27:108
limitations and restrictions, 27:109 to 27:111
performers, 27:104
phonograms, producers of, 27:106
videograms, producers of, 27:107
photographic works, 27:99
protections, generally, 27:98 to 27:102
public copyright register, 27:122
public domain, 27:111
public interest, limitations in, 27:109 to 27:111
publication, 27:93
registration of rights, 27:122, 27:123
reservation of rights of exclusive use, 27:123
stage performance contract, 27:115
three-dimensional works, 27:99
trade-related infringements, 27:128
Databases, 27:102
Definitions, 27:89
Designs
industrial designs, 27:20 to 27:22
layout designs of integrated circuits, below
Disclosure, 27:15
Duration
appellations of origins, 27:75, 27:79
copyright, 27:97
layout designs of integrated circuits, 27:41
patents, 27:17, 27:19, 27:22
trademarks, 27:58
Economy
generally, 27:3 to 27:8
assignment, 27:8
compensation, 27:7

MEXICO—Cont’d
Economy—Cont’d
conversion and transfer policies, 27:6
expropriation, 27:7
investment climate, 27:5
license, generally, 27:8
trade, 27:4
transfer policy, 27:6
Examination, 27:29, 27:61, 27:73
Exclusive use, 27:123
Expiration, 27:82
Expressions of popular culture, 27:119, 27:121
Expropriation, 27:7
Federal Copyright Law, 27:124 to 27:126
Franchises, 27:67
Grant, 27:30, 27:62, 27:74
Graphic works, 27:99
Industrial designs, 27:20 to 27:22
Industrial property, 27:11
Integrated circuits. Layout designs of integrated circuits, below
Intellectual property laws, 27:9
Investment climate, 27:5
Items protected, 27:90
Judicial authorities, 27:124
Lapse, 27:36, 27:69
Layout designs of integrated circuits generally, 27:37 to 27:46
application requirements, 27:40
assignment, 27:43
compulsory license, 27:45
duration, 27:41
license, generally, 27:44
limitations on rights, 27:39
marking, 27:42
nullity, 27:46
owner, rights of, 27:38
Limitations and restrictions
appellations of origins, 27:80
copyright, 27:109 to 27:111
MEXICO—Cont’d
Limitations and restrictions—Cont’d
layout designs of integrated circuits, 27:39
patents, 27:24
trademarks, 27:57
Literary work, 27:113
Mexican Institute of Industrial Property, 27:11
Moral rights, 27:95
Musical work, 27:114
National Copyright Institute, 27:87
National symbols, 27:119, 27:120
Neighboring rights. Copyright, above North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), 27:2
Nullity, 27:46
Offenses, 27:85
Other marks, 27:51 to 27:53
Owner
appellations of origins, 27:77
layout designs of integrated circuits, 27:38
patents, 27:13, 27:23
Patents
generally, 27:12 to 27:36
application contents, 27:28
application requirements, 27:26 to 27:28
assignment, 27:32
change and modification, 27:31
compulsory licenses, 27:34
denial, 27:30
designs, 27:20 to 27:22
disclosure, 27:15
duration, 27:17, 27:19, 27:22
examination, 27:29
exclusions, 27:16, 27:21
grant, 27:30
industrial designs, 27:20 to 27:22
inventions, generally, 27:14 to 27:17
lapse, 27:36
license, 27:33
limitations on rights, 27:24
owner, 27:13, 27:23
priority, 27:27
MEXICO—Cont’d
Patents—Cont’d
protection of rights, 27:25
publication, 27:29
utility models, 27:18, 27:19
validity, 27:35
Performance, 27:115
Performers, 27:104
Phonograms, 27:106
Photographic works, 27:99
Popular culture, 27:119, 27:121
Priority, 27:27, 27:60
Producers of phonograms, 27:106
Producers of videograms, 27:107
Production, 27:117
Public copyright register, 27:122
Public domain, 27:111
Public interest, limitations in, 27:109 to 27:111
Publication
copyright, 27:93, 27:113, 27:114
patents, 27:29
trademarks, 27:62
Publishers, 27:105
Registration
copyright, 27:122, 27:123
trademarks, 27:49, 27:50, 27:54
Reservation of rights of exclusive use, 27:123
Sanctions, 27:85
Slogans, 27:52
Societies, 27:88
Stage performance contract, 27:115
Symbols, 27:119, 27:120
Three-dimensional works, 27:99
Trade
copyright, trade-related infringements, 27:128
economy, 27:4
North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), 27:2
Trade names, 27:53
Trade secrets, 27:83
Trademarks
generally, 27:47 to 27:70
advertising slogans, 27:52
applicants, 27:48
application requirements, 27:59
INDEX

MEXICO—Cont’d
Trademarks—Cont’d
assignment, 27:64
Cancellation, 27:70
collective marks, 27:51 to 27:53
compulsory use, 27:63
denial, 27:62
duration, 27:58
examination, 27:61
exclusions, 27:50
franchises, 27:67
grant, 27:62
items registrable, 27:49
lapse, 27:69
license, 27:65, 27:66
limitations on rights, 27:57
marking, 27:55
other marks, 27:51 to 27:53
priority, 27:60
protection of rights, 27:56
publication, 27:62
registration, 27:49, 27:50, 27:54
rights of licensee, 27:66
trade names, 27:53
validity, 27:68
Trade-related infringements, 27:128
Transfers, 27:6, 27:81
Use
appellations of origins, above
copyright, 27:123
trademarks, 27:63
Utility models, 27:18, 27:19
Videograms, 27:107

MICROCODE
Computer Software (this index)

MICROELECTRIC SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS
Hungary (this index)

MICROORGANISMS
Australia, 24:8
Biotechnology Licensing (this index)
Hungary, 49:15

MICROSOFT
Antitrust and high-tech sector, observations, November 12, 2010, App 8E-EE

MINI-TRIALS
Arbitration and Other Forms of Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)

MISAPPROPRIATION
Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)

MISTAKE
Contracts and Contract Law (this index)

MISUSE DOCTRINE
Generally, 8E:1 to 8E:6
Application, 8E:4
Purge of misuse, 8E:5
Raising misuse, 8E:6
Scope of doctrine, 8E:3
Tying, 8E:23

MONITORING
Universities (this index)

MONOPOLIES
Antitrust Laws (this index)

MORAL RIGHTS
Brazil, copyright, 28:94
Colombia, 40:89
Ecuador, 42:9
France, copyright, 20:69
Hong Kong, 29A:25.30
Japan, 32:126, 32:139.50
Malaysia, 44:42
New Zealand, 45:21
Peru, 43:14
Philippines, 33:105
South Korea, 30:80
Spain, 37:66
Taiwan, 31:62
Venezuela, 41:7

MOST (MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY)
South Korea, App 30B
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOST FA VORED NATIONS CLAUSE</td>
<td>Structuring license agreements, 3:40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOTION PRACTICE</td>
<td>United Kingdom, license agreements, 23:120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVIE SCREENINGS</td>
<td>South Korea, 30:84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTINATIONAL INCOME TAXATION</td>
<td>Governmental relief, 10:8 to 10:10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSEUMS</td>
<td>Germany, 22:93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC VIDEOS</td>
<td>Sound and Video Recordings (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSICAL WORK</td>
<td>Copyrights (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mexico, 27:114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Taiwan, 31:64, App 31C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUTUAL ASSENT</td>
<td>Rescission of license agreement, 2:58.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAFTA</td>
<td>Biotechnology licensing, 13:40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mexico, 27:2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL COOPERATIVE RESEARCH ACT</td>
<td>Joint ventures, 17:9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL COPYRIGHT INSTITUTE</td>
<td>Mexico, 27:87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL DEFENSE</td>
<td>South Korea, 30:19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH (NIH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biotechnology Licensing (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model cooperative research and development agreement, App 14G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL SECURITY</td>
<td>Argentina, 35:13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL SYMBOLS</td>
<td>Mexico, 27:119, 27:120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL TRADEMARKS</td>
<td>European Union, 19:84, 19:92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL TREATMENT</td>
<td>Colombia, 40:9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL UTILITY MODELS</td>
<td>European Union, 19:70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONALITY</td>
<td>Germany, 22:111, 22:112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONALS</td>
<td>Taiwan, 31:65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NECESSARY PARTIES</td>
<td>Patents, declaratory judgments, 8C:14.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEGOTIATIONS</td>
<td>Generally, 1:15, 1:16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agreement to agree regarding license agreement, 2:12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arbitration, negotiations before, 8D:49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Market value, 1:16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEIGHBORING RIGHTS</td>
<td>Colombia (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>France, copyrights, 20:68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hungary (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>India, 39:112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mexico (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philippines, 33:106 to 33:108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Korea, 30:81, 30:82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET LEASE</td>
<td>Equipment leasing, 16:3.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW PLANT VARIETIES</td>
<td>France (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW USE</td>
<td>Coverage in license of subsequently developed technology, 2:59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW ZEALAND</td>
<td>Generally, 45:1 to 45:28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEW ZEALAND—Cont’d
Assignment, 45:5, 45:13, 45:16
Cancellation, 45:7, 45:14
Claims, 45:26
Compulsory licenses, 45:8
Contracts and agreements, 45:12
Copyrights
generally, 45:17 to 45:28
duration of protection, 45:19
fair dealing, 45:20
false claims, 45:26
international, 45:23
licenses, generally, 45:24 to 45:28
moral rights, 45:21
organizations, 45:27
performer’s rights, 45:22
protection, 45:18, 45:19
tribunal, 45:28
warranties, 45:25
Dealing, fair, 45:20
Duration of protection, 45:19
Endorsement of licenses of right, 45:6, 45:7
Fair dealing, 45:20
False claims, 45:26
Infringement action by licensee, 45:15
International, 45:23
International agreements, 45:12
International organizations, 45:3
International protection, 45:4
Major Events Management Act, 45:16.50, App 45A
Moral rights, 45:21
Organizations, 45:27
Patents
generally, 45:2 to 45:8
assignments, 45:5
cancellation, 45:7
compulsory licenses, 45:8
duration of protection, 45:6, 45:7
endorsement of licenses of right, 45:6, 45:7
international organizations, 45:3
international protection, 45:4
licenses, generally, 45:5
performer’s rights, 45:22
Protection, 45:4, 45:10, 45:18, 45:19
Qualification, 45:10

NEW ZEALAND—Cont’d
Time, 45:19
Trademarks
generally, 45:9 to 45:16.50
assignment, 45:13, 45:16
cancellation, 45:14
infringement action by licensee,
45:15
international agreements, 45:12
licenses, generally, 45:13
Major Events Management Act,
45:16.50, App 45A
rights, 45:11
unqualified for protection, 45:10
Tribunal, 45:28
Warranties, 45:25

NEWS ARTICLES
South Korea, 30:72

NEU S PAPERS
China, 29:113
Germany, 22:97
Group registration of copyright,
proposed rules, App 5E

NIGERIA
Generally, 38:1 to 38:58
Accompanying items, 38:7
Applicants and applications, 38:6,
38:42, 38:43, 38:51
Assignment, 38:32, 38:46, 38:54
Associated marks, 38:39
Certificates and certification, 38:24
Certification marks, 38:41
Color, marks in, 38:40
Compulsory licenses, 38:16 to 38:19,
38:55 to 38:57
Contracts and agreements, 38:58
Convention countries, 38:35
Copyrights
generally, 38:50 to 38:58
applicant, 38:51
assignments, 38:54
compulsory licenses, 38:55 to
38:57
duration, 38:53
international agreements, 38:58
licenses, generally, 38:54
owner, rights of, 38:52

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
Index-101
NIGERIA—Cont’d
Copyrights—Cont’d
reproductions, 38:57
translations, 38:56
Designs
industrial designs, below
infringement of patents and
designs, 38:33, 38:34
patents and designs, convention
countries, 38:35
register entries regarding patents
and designs, 38:36
Duration, 38:53
Enforcement, 38:3
Examination, 38:8, 38:23
Foreign countries, 38:35
Foreign investment, 38:2
Grant, 38:8
Industrial designs
generally, 38:20 to 38:32
assignment of patents and designs,
38:32
examination, 38:23
nullification, 38:29
ownership, 38:21
patent and design licenses, 38:30
prohibited restrictions, 38:31
registration, 38:22
registration certificate and notifica-
tion, 38:24
renunciation, 38:28
rights, 38:26
secrecy, 38:25
term, 38:27
Infringement of patents and designs,
38:33, 38:34
Intellectual property enforcement,
38:3
International agreements, 38:58
Investment, 38:2
Jurisdiction, 38:34
Limitations and restrictions, 38:31
Marking, 38:45
Marks in color, 38:40
Necessity, 38:19
Notice and knowledge, 38:24
Nullification, 38:14, 38:29
Ownership, 38:5, 38:21, 38:52

NIGERIA—Cont’d
Parties, 38:49
Patents
generally, 38:4 to 38:19
accompanying items, 38:7
application, 38:6
compulsory licenses, 38:16 to
38:19
convention countries, 38:35
document, 38:9
examination, 38:8
grant, 38:8
industrial designs, 38:30, 38:32
infringement of patents and
designs, 38:33, 38:34
license of rights, generally, 38:15
nullification, 38:14
ownership, 38:5
publication, 38:10
register entries regarding patents
and designs, 38:36
right, generally, 38:15
state needs, 38:19
surrender, 38:13
term, 38:12
terms of compulsory licenses,
38:17
Publication, 38:10
Records and recording, 38:9
Registration
designs, 38:36
industrial designs, 38:22
patents, 38:36
trademarks, 38:38 to 38:40, 38:42
to 38:44
Registration certificate and notifica-
tion, 38:24
Renunciation, 38:28
Reproductions, 38:57
Right, generally, 38:15
Secrecy, 38:25
State needs, 38:19
Surrender, 38:13
Term, 38:12, 38:27, 38:44
terms of compulsory licenses, 38:17
Third party rights, 38:49
Time, 38:53

Index-102
INDEX

NIGERIA—Cont’d
Trademarks
   generally, 38:37 to 38:49
   applicant for registration, 38:42
   application for registration, 38:43
   assignment, 38:46
   associated marks, 38:39
   certification marks, 38:41
   color, marks in, 38:40
   licenses, generally, 38:47
   marking, 38:45
   marks in color, 38:40
   registration, 38:38 to 38:40, 38:42 to 38:44
   term of registration, 38:44
   third party rights, 38:49
   use, 38:48
   Translations, 38:56

NIH
   National Institutes of Health (NIH)
      (this index)

NO CONTEST CLAUSES
   Licensee estoppel doctrine, 8C:6
   Prohibited licensing practices, 8E:39
   Structuring license agreements, 3:38

NO CONTEST OBLIGATION
   South Korea, 30:132

NOERR-PENNINGTON
   DOCTRINE
      Generally, 8E:78
      Fraud, 8E:80
      Sham exception, 8E:79

NOMINATIVE TRADEMARKS
   Brazil, 28:75

NON-COMPETITION CLAUSES
   OR COVENANTS
      Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)

NON-DISCHARGEABLE DEBTS
   Bankruptcy, 15:35

NON-EXCLUSIVE LICENSES
   See also Exclusivity Provisions (this index)
      Generally, 1:8

NONOBLVIOUSNESS
   Patents, 4:36 to 4:37

NON-PAYOUT LEASE
   Equipment leasing, 16:3.50

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS
   Franchising, application, 18:1.50

NONRESIDENT ALIENS
   Taxation of internal licenses, App 10I

NON-TRADITIONAL
   TRADEMARKS
   Canada, 25:12.50

NORTH AMERICA
   Agreement for protection of copyright between coordination council for North American affairs and American Institute in Taiwan. App 31D

NORTH AMERICAN FREE TRADE AGREEMENT (NAFTA)
   Biotechnology licensing, 13:40
   Mexico, 27:2

NORTHERN IRELAND
   United Kingdom (this index)

NOTICE
   Arbitrator’s award or modification thereof, 8D:14
   Australia, 24:61
   Canada, 25:65
   Copyrights (this index)
      Dispute resolution regarding license agreements, 3:61
      European Union, 19:25, 19:26
   Malaysia, 44:22
   Nigeria, 38:24
   Philippines, 33:95
   Singapore, 46:78
   South Korea, 30:71, 30:127
   United Kingdom, notice provisions in license agreements in, 23:126

NOVELTY
   Australia, 24:4.25
   Austria, 21:4
   China, 29:20

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
NOVELTY—Cont’d
Colombia, 40:12
European Union, 19:45
France, 20:12
Patents (this index)
Philippines, 33:15
Singapore, 46:10
Switzerland, 26:5
Trade secrets, 8A:10

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (NRC)
Arrangement between Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) of U.S. and Comissao Nacional de Energia Nuclear of Brazil for exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory and safety research matters, App 28B
Arrangement between Nuclear Regulatory Commission (USNRC) of U.S. and Ministry of Science and Technology (MOST) of Republic of Korea for exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory and safety research matters, App 30B

NULLITY
Austria, 21:19
Brazil (this index)
Hungary, 49:49
Mexico, 27:46
Nigeria, 38:14, 38:29
Poland, 48:14

OBsolescence
Patent purchases, depreciation adjustment for obsolescence or loss of value of patent, 9:38

OBVIOUSNESS
Patents (this index)

OBVIOUSNESS-TYPE DOUBLE PATENTING
Nonobviousness, 4:36.50

ODORS
Germany, 22:35

OECD ROUNDTABLE
Conglomerate Mergers, Antitrust Division submission for OECD Roundtable on Portfolio Effects in, App 8E-Q

OFFICIAL MISCONDUCT
China, trademarks, 29:100

OFFICIAL WORKS
Germany, 22:70

ON-LINE SERVICE PROVIDERS
South Korea, 30:86

OPEN LICENSES
Poland, 48:10

OPEN SOURCE LICENSING
Computer software, 12:30.75

OPEN TRANSACTION DOCTRINE
Taxation, income spreading by transferor, 9:7

OPERATING FEES
Structuring license agreements, 3:33

OPERATING LEASE
Equipment leasing, 16:18.25

OPINIONS
European Union, 19:65
Japan, 32:43
United Kingdom, non-binding opinions—patents, 23:34

OPTICAL DISKS
Taiwan, 31:91 to 31:93

ORANGE BOOK
Biotechnology licensing, abbreviated new drug applications, 13:26.75

ORDINANCES
Austria, 21:67

ORDINARY INCOME
Taxation (this index)

ORDINARY USE RIGHTS
Japan, 32:82

ORIGINAL ART WORK
European Union (this index)
INDEX

ORPHAN DRUG ACT
Biotechnology licensing, 13:36

OUTPUT RESTRICTIONS
Patents, 8E:35

OWNERSHIP
Australia, 24:25
Brazil (this index)
China (this index)
Colombia, 40:16, 40:35
Copyrights (this index)
Ecuador, 42:7
European Union, 19:108
France (this index)
Germany, 22:15, 22:16
Hong Kong, 29A:24.50
Hungary (this index)
India, 39:107
Japan, 32:79, 32:141
Malaysia, 44:25
Mask works, App 2C
Mexico (this index)
Nigeria, 38:5, 38:21, 38:52
Peru, 43:12
Philippines, 33:48, 33:103
Singapore, 46:54, 46:84
South Korea, 30:71
Spain, 37:79
Taiwan (this index)
Thailand, 36:51, 36:52, 36:60
Trademarks (this index)
U.S. Government Funded or Owned Technology (this index)

PACKAGING
Trade Dress (this index)

“PALMING OFF”
Trade dress protection under laws prohibiting, 7:12

PARALLEL IMPORTS
Malaysia, 44:45
South Korea, 30:123

PARIS CONVENTION
Generally, App 4
Germany, 22:28
Japan, 32:18, 32:96

PARIS CONVENTION—Cont’d
Protection of industrial property, App 4
U.K. trademark registration procedure, 23:64

PARTIES
Equipment lease agreement, 16:6.25

PARTNERSHIPS
Joint ventures, Uniform Partnership Act, App 17B
United Kingdom, trade secrets, 23:114

PASSING OFF
United Kingdom, trademarks, 23:81

PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (PTO)
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (PTO) (this index)

PATENT AND VARIETY PROTECTION REMEDY CLARIFICATION ACT
Biotechnology licensing, 13:35

PATENT ANNUITIES
Taiwan, App 31A
United Kingdom, 23:24

PATENT ASSERTION ENTITY ACTIVITY: AN FTC STUDY
Study, App 4Q

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)
Generally, App 4R
Australia, 24:10
Austria, 21:24, App 21A
European Union, 19:72 to 19:75
France, 20:16
South Korea, 30:38
United Kingdom, 23:16
WIPO and USPTO agreement, USPTO’s function, App 5

PATENT LAW TREATY
Implementation, summary of changes, App 4P
PATENT MISUSE REFORM ACT
Antitrust and misuse, tying, 8E:24

PATENT OFFICE
Canada, 25:24
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (PTO) (this index)

PATENT PROSECUTION HIGHWAY PILOT PROGRAM
PTO and European Patent Office (EPO) generally, App 19E
request to participate, App 19G
revised requirements for requesting participation, App 19F
PTO and German Patent and Trade Mark Office (DPM) generally, App 22C
request to participate, App 22D
PTO and Intellectual Property Office of Singapore generally, App 46A
request to participate, App 46B
PTO and Japan Patent Office (JPO) notice regarding full implementation, App 32E
request to participate, App 32F
PTO and Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO) notice regarding full implementation, App 30D
procedure to file request to KIPO to participate, App 30E
request to participate, App 30F
PTO and United Kingdom Intellectual Property Office (UK IPO) generally, App 23D
extension of program, App 23F
request to participate, App 23G
revised requirements for requesting participation, App 23E

PATENT TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD
Rules of practice for trials before Board, App 4G

PATENTS
Generally, 4:1 to 4:62

PATENTS—Cont’d
Adversarial proceedings between licensors and licensees generally, 8C:1 to 8C:47
adjudication of invalidity burden of proof, 8C:26.50
effects on license agreement of, 8C:27, 8C:28
appeal, federal court jurisdiction, 8C:14:85
burden of proof, adjudication of invalidity, 8C:26.50
declaratory judgments, 8C:14 to 8C:14.75
Fifth Amendment and actions against United States, 8C:20.50
fraud, effect on license agreement of finding of, 8C:29, 8C:30
inter partes review, federal court jurisdiction, 8C:14:85
jurisdiction of courts generally, 8C:11 to 8C:19
case or controversy, 8C:14.25
declaratory judgments, 8C:14 to 8C:14.75
diversity jurisdiction, 8C:17
federal court jurisdiction, 8C:12 to 8C:13
appeal, 8C:14:85
inter partes review, 8C:14:85
standing, 8C:14:60, 8C:14:85
forum selection, 8C:20
necessary parties, 8C:14.50
personal jurisdiction, declaratory judgments, 8C:14.70
procedure, declaratory judgments, 8C:14.75
removal to federal court, 8C:12.50
state court jurisdiction, 8C:19
states, actions against, 8C:21
supplemental jurisdiction, 8C:18
license estoppel, 8C:4 to 8C:9
reexamination, challenging validity through, below
removal to federal court, 8C:12.50

Index-106
PATENTS—Cont’d
Adversarial proceedings between licensors and licensees—Cont’d
royalties
adjudication of invalidity, effects on license agreement of, 8C:27, 8C:28
escrow of, 8C:25
fraud, effect on license agreement of finding of, 8C:29, 8C:30
standing, federal court jurisdiction, 8C:14:60, 8C:14:85
termination of agreement
Hong Kong, 29A:9
jurisdiction when agreement terminated, 8C:13
royalties, escrow of, 8C:25
trademarks, license estoppel, 8C:8.50
Advice of counsel, 4:51
Agents, 29A:5.50
Aligning patent notice and remedies with competition—Executive Summary, App 8E-CC
America Invents Act (this index)
Antitrust laws
Fair/Reasonable and Nondiscriminatory (FRAND) commitments, App 8E-GG
innovation and need for competition rebalance, App 8E-II
pooling of patents, App 8E-P
prohibited licensing practices, below
reverse payment cases following FTC v. Actavis, App 8E-HH
Standard Setting Organizations (SSOs) contracting practices, App 8E-GG
Appeals
applications, 4:25
construction of claim, 4:44.75
decision and appeal, 4:50.40

PATENTS—Cont’d
Appeals—Cont’d
federal court jurisdiction, 8C:14:85
France, 20:23
Patent Trial and Appeal Board decisions, App 4G
review, below
Applications
generally, 4:17
amendment, 4:26.50
America Invents Act (this index)
appeals, 4:25
Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)
best mode, 4:20
Biotechnology Licensing (this index)
Brazil (this index)
Canada (this index)
China (this index)
Colombia, 40:17
design patent, guide to filing, App 4E
disclosure and description, 4:19
European Union (this index)
France, 20:9, 20:13
Germany, 22:9 to 22:14
Hague Agreement concerning International Registration of Industrial Designs, 4:21.50
Hungary (this index)
India, 39:15 to 39:18
inequitable conduct, 4:23
inter patents review, 4:26
Japan, 32:15 to 32:18, 32:21
Malaysia, 44:10
Mexico, 27:26 to 27:28
Nigeria, 38:6
non-provisional (utility) patent application, guide to filing, App 4D
Philippines (this index)
Poland, 48:5, 48:7
Portugal, 34:11
rejection of patent application, 2:55
Singapore (this index)
PATENTS—Cont’d
Applications—Cont’d
South Korea, 30:12 to 30:15, 30:38
Spain, 37:7 to 37:9, 37:21
supplemental examination, 4:24
Switzerland (this index)
Taiwan (this index)
Thailand, 36:10
third party submissions, 4:21
utility patent application, guide to filing, App 4D
Arbitration and Other Forms of Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)
Argentina (this index)
Assertion entities, 4:54.50
Assignment of patent rights
contract law aspects of licensing, 2:8, App 2A
France, 20:26
litigation purposes, 2:31.50
patent law provisions on assignments, App 2A
United Kingdom, 23:25
Attorney fees, 4:55, 8C:32
Attorney’s authority to settle, 8C:37
Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)
Bankruptcy, secured creditors, 15:31
Biotechnology Licensing (this index)
Brazil (this index)
Burden of proof, adjudication of invalidity, 8C:26.50
Business method patents
America Invents Act, 4:9
technological invention defined, App 4K
transitional program for covered business method patents, App 4J, App 4K
Canada (this index)
Cartel arrangements, 8E:37
Case or controversy, 8C:14.25
China (this index)
Claim, construction of, 4:44
appellate review, 4:44.75

PATENTS—Cont’d
Claim, construction of, 4:44—Cont’d procedure, 4:44.50
Claimed invention, 4:31
Collateral estoppel, 4:62
Colombia (this index)
Combination patents, 4:11
Competition
aligning patent notice and remedies with competition—Executive Summary, App 8E-CC
innovation and need for competition rebalance, App 8E-II
prohibited licensing practices, below
promotion of innovation—proper balance of competition and patent, App 8E-V
Compulsory licenses, 29A:11 to 29A:11.70
Computer Software (this index)
Consent decrees and no contest clauses, 8C:38
Consideration, 2:21
Construction of patent, 25:43.50
Construing claim, 4:44
procedure, 4:44.50
Contempt, injunction, 4:48
Contracts and contract law generally, 2:8
antitrust and SSOs contracting practices, App 8E-GG
assignment of patent rights, 2:8, 2:31.50, App 2A
best efforts obligation, 2:28
exclusion of exclusive licensor, 2:31
infringement, suit for, 2:29, 2:30
rejection of patent application, 2:55
validity or invalidity of patent, 2:27
warranty of validity, 2:27
Court costs as infringement remedy, 4:56
Damages
generally, 4:49 to 4:51, 8C:31
America Invents Act, 8C:31.50
attorney’s fees, 8C:32

Index-108
PATENTS—Cont’d
Design patent
application, guide to filing, App 4E
computer software, 12:38, 12:39
damages, 4:50.50
Hague Agreement concerning
International Registration of
Industrial Designs, 4:21.50
Deviation proceedings, implementation, App 4L
Disclosure
biotechnology licensing, 13:20 to
13:23, App 13C
description, 4:19
European Union, non-prejudicial
disclosures, 19:46
Mexico, 27:15
Philippines, 33:17, 33:28
Discriminatory royalties, 8E:19
Dominant companies patent pooling, 8E:31

Discriminatory royalties, 8E:19
Dominant companies patent pooling, 8E:31

PATENTS—Cont’d
Design patent
application, guide to filing, App 4E
computer software, 12:38, 12:39
damages, 4:50.50
Hague Agreement concerning
International Registration of
Industrial Designs, 4:21.50
Deviation proceedings, implementation, App 4L
Disclosure
biotechnology licensing, 13:20 to
13:23, App 13C
description, 4:19
European Union, non-prejudicial
disclosures, 19:46
Mexico, 27:15
Philippines, 33:17, 33:28
Discriminatory royalties, 8E:19
Dominant companies patent pooling, 8E:31

Discriminatory royalties, 8E:19
Dominant companies patent pooling, 8E:31

PATENTS—Cont’d
Damage—Cont’d
design patents, 4:50.50
fraud on licensee, 8C:29
increased, 4:50, 4:51
infringement, 4:49, 4:50
misuse purged, recovery of damages after, 8E:5
punitive damages, 25:48.50
willfulness, 8C:31.50
Declaration of inventor provisions of
AIA, App 4M
Declaratory judgments
adversarial proceedings between
licensors and licensees, 8C:14
to 8C:14.75
case or controversy, 8C:14.25
necessary parties, 8C:14.50
personal jurisdiction, 8C:14.70
procedure, 8C:14.75
Defenses precluding enforcement, generally, 4:57 to 4:62
Delay and laches
competition and pay for delay. Reverse payment, below
infringement, 4:59, 4:60
Derivation proceedings, 4:22
Double patenting, 4:36.50
Duration
generally, 4:27
Brazil, 28:40
extension of duration, 13:25
France, 20:27
Singapore, 46:27
United Kingdom, 23:29
Ecuador, 42:5.25
Enforcement, ITC proceedings, 8C:47
Enforcement of settlement, 8C:36
Equitable estoppel, 4:61
Estate, 4:12
Estoppel
collateral estoppel, 4:62
equitable estoppel, 4:61
licensee estoppel doctrine, abolition of, 8C:3 to 8C:9
European Union (this index)
Examination Guidelines for
Determining Obviousness Under
35 U.S.C. 103 in View of
Supreme Court Decision in KSR
International Co. v. Teleflex Inc.,
App 4C
Examination Guidelines for
Implementing First Inventor to
File Provisions of America
Invents Act, App 4O
Exclusion rights, 4:29
Exclusive license, 29A:7.50
Extension of duration, 13:25
Fair/reasonable and nondiscrimi-
tory (FRAND), antitrust, App 8E-GG
False marking, 4:41, 4:42
Fifth Amendment and actions against
United States, 8C:20.50
Financing litigation, 8C:34
First inventor defense, 4:57
First inventor to file
changes to implement provisions
of America Invents Act, App 4N
examination guidelines for
implementing first inventor to
file provisions of America
PATENTS—Cont’d
First inventor to file—Cont’d
  Invents Act, App 4O
France (this index)
  Fraud, 8C:29, 8C:30
  Fraudulent procurement, 8E:41.50
Germany (this index)
  Grace period, 4:16
Hague Agreement concerning
  International Registration of
  Industrial Designs, 4:21.50
Hong Kong (this index)
Hungary (this index)
Hybrid licenses, 8E:16
Ideas distinguished from inventions, 4:14
Implied Licenses (this index)
India (this index)
Indonesia (this index)
Inequitable conduct as defense, 4:23
Infringement
  adversarial proceedings between
  licensors and licensees, above
  advice of counsel, 4:51
  attorney fees, 4:55
  Brazil, 28:46
  contract law aspects of licensing, 2:29, 2:30
  court costs, 4:56
  damages, 4:49, 4:50
  equivalents, infringement by, 4:45
  France, 20:31
  Hong Kong, 29A:6
  injunction as remedy for, 4:47, 4:48
  joinder of parties, 4:52
  laches, 4:59, 4:60
  literal infringement, 4:43
  Noerr-Pennington doctrine, 8E:78 to 8E:80
  prejudgment interest, 4:53
  process patents, 4:10
  remedies for infringement, generally, 4:46 to 4:53
  suit for infringement, 2:29, 2:30
  United Kingdom, 23:33, 23:35

PATENTS—Cont’d
Injunctions
  as remedy for infringement, 4:47, 4:48
  contempt, 4:48
  preliminary, 8C:33
  Inter partes review, 8C:14:85, 8C:43.50
  Interest, prejudgment, 4:53
  Interference, 8C:38.50
Inventions
  generally, 4:13
  first inventor defense, 4:57
  grace period, 4:16
  ideas distinguished, 4:14
  literature searches, 4:15
  obviousness and inventive step, 23:12.50
  Inventor oath or declaration provisions of AIA, App 4M
  ITC proceedings, 8C:44 to 8C:47
Japan (this index)
  Joinder of parties, 4:52
  Joint inventorship actions, 4:54
Jurisdiction. Adversarial proceedings
  between licensors and licensees, above
Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)
  Laches, 4:59, 4:60
  Licensable patent rights, generally, 4:1 to 4:62
  Licensee estoppel doctrine, abolition of, 8C4: to 8C:9
  Literature searches, 4:15
Litigation
  adversarial proceedings between
  licensors and licensees, above
  assignment of patent rights for, 2:31.50
  FTC v. Actavis, future of reverse
  payment cases, App 8E-HH
  suit for infringement, 2:29, 2:30
Malaysia (this index)
  Marking
    generally, 4:40
    adversarial proceedings, 8C:10
    clause in license agreement, 3:37
PATENTS—Cont’d
Marking—Cont’d
false marking, 4:41, 4:42
structuring license agreements, 3:37
United Kingdom, 23:28
Mexico (this index)
Multiple patentees or licenses, price fixing involving, 8E:27
Multiple patents, 8E:15
Nature of patent rights, 4:28 to 4:30
Necessary parties, 8C:14.50
New Zealand (this index)
Nigeria (this index)
Noerr-Pennington doctrine, 8E:78 to 8E:80
Nonobviousness, 4:36 to 4:37
Novelty requirement for patentability generally, 4:33
American Invents Act, 4:33
Brazil (this index)
France, 20:12
prior art, 4:33
United Kingdom, 23:12
Oath of inventor provisions of AIA, App 4M
Obviousness
Australia, 24:4.50
double patenting, nonobviousness, 4:36.50
examination guidelines under 35 U.S.C. 103, App 4C
inventions, 23:12.50
nonobviousness, 4:36 to 4:37
Opposition, 22:14
Output restrictions, 8E:35
Patent Assertion Entity Activity: An FTC Study, App 4Q
Patentability, 4:32 to 4:39
Pay for delay. Reverse payment, below
Personal jurisdiction, declaratory judgments, 8C:14.70

PATENTS—Cont’d
Pharmaceutical imports and exports, 29A:11.30, 29A:11.70
Philippines (this index)
Pioneer patents, 4:7
Plant patents, 4:6, 29A:4.50
Poland (this index)
Pooling of patents
antitrust laws, App 8E-P
dominant companies, 8E:31
predatory purpose, 8E:30
prohibited licensing practices, 8E:29 to 8E:31
Portugal (this index)
Post-grant review
generally, 4:50.10 to 4:50.30
grant of review, 4:50.20
proceedings, implementation, App 4I
related proceedings, 4:50.30
Post-sale restrictions, 8E:21
PPH. Patent Prosecution Highway Pilot Program (this index)
Practice guide for proposed trial rules, App 4H
Predatory purpose patent pooling, 8E:30
Prejudgment interest, 4:53
Price restrictions, 8E:26, 8E:27
Prior art
generally, 4:33
biotechnology licensing, 13:16
Philippines, 33:16
Procedure, ITC proceedings, 8C:45
Process patents, 4:8 to 4:10
Prohibited licensing practices
generally, 8E:13 et seq.
cartel arrangements, 8E:37
competing products, restrictions on dealing with, 8E:25
discriminatory royalties, 8E:19
dominant companies patent pooling, 8E:31
extraterritorial restraints on foreign markets, 8E:38
FRAND and antitrust, App 8E-GG
fraudulent procurement, 8E:41.50
PATENTS—Cont’d
Prohibited licensing practices
—Cont’d
grant back clauses, 8E:28
hybrid licenses, 8E:16
inchoate patent rights, license of,
     8E:17
multiple patentees or licenses,
    price fixing involving, 8E:27
multiple patents, 8E:15
no contest clauses, 8E:39
output restrictions, 8E:35
pooling of patents, improper,
     8E:29 to 8E:31
post-expiration royalties, 8E:14 to
     8E:18
post-sale restrictions, 8E:21
predatory purpose patent pooling,
     8E:30
price restrictions, 8E:26, 8E:27
refusal to grant licenses, 8E:33
restraints benefiting only licensee,
     8E:34
reverse payment, 8E:41, App
     8E-HH
settlement agreements, 8E:40,
     8E:41
SSOs contracting practices, App
     8E-GG
standard setting, 8E:32
territorial restrictions, 8E:36 to
     8E:38
tie outs, 8E:25
tying, 8E:23, 8E:24
unmentioned patents, 8E:18
unpatented goods, royalties based
     on, 8E:20
use restrictions on licenses, 8E:22
Public use, 4:34
Punitive damages, 25:48.50
Reexamination, challenging validity
     through generally, 8C:39 to 8C:43
effect of reexamination on litigation,
     8C:43
effect on litigation, 8C:43
ITC proceedings, 8C:44 to 8C:47
procedures, generally, 8C:45
timing issues, 8C:41

PATENTS—Cont’d
Reexamination, challenging validity
     through—Cont’d
who may seek reexamination,
     8C:40
Refusal
European Union, 19:62
Japan, 32:20, 32:61, 32:98
Philippines, 33:38
refusal to license, 8E:33
South Korea, 30:22
Registration
Austria, 21:18, 21:26
Canada, 25:45
European Union, register of
     European patents, 19:66
Hague Agreement concerning
     International Registration of
     Industrial Designs, 4:21.50
Hong Kong, reference to register
     of patents for determination
     before grant, App 29AA
India, 39:24
Japan, 32:22, 32:28
Nigeria, 38:36
Singapore, 46:34 to 46:50
South Korea, 30:34
Remedies
damages, 4:49 to 4:51
design patent damages, 4:50.50
infringement, generally, 4:46 to
     4:53
injunction, 4:47, 4:48
Requirements for patentability, 4:32
to 4:39
Rescission in event of fraud on
     licensee, 8C:29
Reverse payment
drug purchases by consumers and
     Federal government, App
     8E-AA
FTC v. Actavis, App 8E-HH
     prohibited licensing practices,
     8E:41
Review
America Invents Act, inter partes,
     4:26
appeals, above
     inter partes review, 4:26, 8C:43.50
INDEX

PATENTS—Cont’d
Review—Cont’d
ITC proceedings, 8C:47
judicial review of Patent Trial and
Appeal Board decisions, App
4G
post-grant review, above
Revised patent subject matter
eligibility guidance, App 4A
Royalties
adversarial proceedings between
licensors and licensees, above
damages, 4:49
discriminatory royalties, 8E:19
escrowing during licensor-licensee
litigation, 8C:24, 8C:25
federal patent policy, 8C:23
multiple patents, 8E:15
pooling of patents, improper,
8E:29 to 8E:31
post-expiration royalties, 8E:14 to
8E:18
termination for nonpayment of,
8C:22, 8C:23
United Kingdom, license agree-
ment provisions in, 23:125
unpatented goods, royalties based
on, 8E:20
Rules of practice for trials before the
Patent Trial and Appeal Board,
App 4G
Settlements, 8C:35 to 8C:38, 8E:40,
8E:41
Short-term patent, 29A:5
Singapore (this index)
South Korea (this index)
Spain (this index)
Standard setting and RAND, 4:51.50
Standard Setting Organizations
(SSOs) contracting practices,
App 8E-GG
Standing, adversarial proceedings
between licensors and licensees,
federal court jurisdiction,
8C:14:60, 8C:14:85
State Eleventh Amendment
immunity, 8C:21

PATENTS—Cont’d
Subject matter eligibility guidance,
revised patent, App 4A
Submission of application by third
party, 4:21
Supplemental application examina-
tion, 4:24
Surrender
India, 39:32, 39:33
Japan, surrender of rights, 32:31
Nigeria, 38:13
Philippines, 33:40
Thailand, 36:17
Switzerland (this index)
Taiwan (this index)
Taxation (this index)
Term. Duration, above
Termination of agreement.
Adversarial proceedings
between licensors and licensees,
above
Territorial restrictions, 8E:36 to
8E:38
Thailand (this index)
Third parties, 4:30
Tie outs, 8E:25
Time or date
duration, above
laches, 4:59, 4:60
Trade dress law in conflict, 7:15
Trade secrets. Know-How and
Trade Secrets (this index)
Transitional program for covered
business method patents
definition of technological inven-
tion, App 4K
implementation, App 4J
Treble damages as infringement rem-
edy, 4:50
Trials
practice guide for proposed trial
rules, App 4H
rules of practice for trials before
the Patent Trial and Appeal
Board, App 4G
Tying, 8E:23, 8E:24
Types of patents, 4:3 to 4:11
United Kingdom (this index)
Use restrictions on licenses, 8E:22

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
Index-113
PATENTS—Cont’d
Utility patent
generally, 4:3, 4:5
Biotechnology Licensing (this index)
computer software, 12:35 to 12:37
guide to filing application, App 4D
Utility requirement for patentability, 4:39
Validity
adversarial proceedings between licensors and licensees, above
contract law aspects of licensing, 2:27

PAY-FOR-DELAY
Reverse Payment (this index)

PAYMENT
Antitrust and misuse, reverse payment, 8E:41
Austria, App 21B
European Union, 19:105
Pay-for-delay. Reverse Payment (this index)
Philippines, 33:8
Taxation (this index)
United Kingdom (this index)

PENAL PROVISIONS
See also Criminal Penalties (this index)
Japan (this index)

PENALTIES
Colombia, 40:83
Criminal Penalties (this index)
Economic Espionage Act (EEA), 8A:31
India (this index)
Philippines, 33:97, 33:117
Taiwan, 31:55
United Kingdom, 23:134, 23:135

PEOPLE’S REPUBLIC OF CHINA
China (this index)

PERFECTION OF SECURITY INTEREST
Bankruptcy, 15:27

PERFORMERS AND PERFORMANCES
Address of Marybeth Peters, Register of Copyrights, Ensuring Artists Fair Compensation (July 31, 2007), App 5B
Colombia, 40:95
Ecuador, 42:18, 42:19
European Communities, collective cross-border management of copyright and related rights for legitimate online music, App 19C
Hungary, 49:135
India, 39:110, 39:111
Japan, 32:119, 32:129, 32:138
Malaysia, 44:41
New Zealand, 45:22
Peru, 43:25
Philippines, 33:106
Spain, 37:80
Thailand, 36:55
Venezuela, 41:16
WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty (WPPT), App 2

PERIODICALS
Spain, 37:78

PERMANENT INJUNCTIONS
European Union, 19:135

PERMISSION FOR USE
India, 39:66
South Korea, 30:99

PERSONAL PROPERTY
Taxation of internal licenses, source rules for personal property, App 10H

PERU
Generally, 43:1 to 43:28
Articles, press, 43:20
Collective management, 43:26
Computer programs, 43:18
Copyright
generally, 43:9 to 43:28
collective management, 43:26
computer programs, 43:18

Index-114
PERU—Cont’d
Copyright—Cont’d
data bases, 43:19
derivative works, 43:10
duration, 43:17
economic rights, 43:13
fair use, 43:16
ineligible for protection, 43:11
infringement, 43:28
licenses, generally, 43:23
limits on exploitation, 43:15
moral rights, 43:14
ownership, 43:12
performers’ rights, 43:25
press articles, 43:20
remuneration, 43:22
safeguarding mechanisms, 43:27
transfer of rights, 43:21 to 43:24
writing, 43:24
Data bases, 43:19
Derivative works, 43:10
Disputes, settlement of, 43:5
Duration, 43:17
Economic rights, 43:13
Economy, 43:2
Eligibility, 43:11
Exploitation, 43:15
Fair use, 43:16
Foreign investment, 43:3
Import policies, 43:4
Industrial property, 43:8
Infringement, 43:28
Intellectual property licenses, 43:7
Intellectual property protection, 43:6
Investment, 43:3
Limitations and restrictions, 43:15
Moral rights, 43:14
Ownership, 43:12
Performers’ rights, 43:25
Press articles, 43:20
Protection, 43:6, 43:11
Remuneration, 43:22
Safeguarding mechanisms, 43:27
Settlement of disputes, 43:5
Time, 43:17
Transfer of rights, 43:21 to 43:24
Writing, 43:24

PETERS, MARYBETH, REGISTER
OF COPYRIGHTS
Address of July 31, 2007, Ensuring
Artists Fair Compensation:
Updating the Performance Right
and Platform Parity for the 21st
Century, App 5B

PETROLEUM MARKETING
PRACTICES ACT
Franchising, 18:7.55

PETTY PATENTS
Thailand, 36:19

PHARMACEUTICALS AND
PHARMACEUTICAL
PRODUCTS
Biotechnology Licensing (this
index)
Germany, 22:31
India, 39:29, 39:37
Taiwan, 31:19

PHILIPPINES
Generally, 33:1 to 33:125
Abstract, 33:31
Agents, 33:26
Amendment, 33:36, 33:41
Appeal and review, 33:123
Application
industrial designs, 33:64
layout designs of integrated
circuits, 33:73
patents, below
trademarks, below
Appointment of agent, 33:26
Artistic works, 33:99
Assignment, 33:47, 33:48, 33:89,
33:109
Broadcasting organizations, rights of,
33:108
Cancellation
industrial designs, 33:68
layout designs of integrated
circuits, 33:76
patents, 33:42
trademarks, 33:91, 33:92
utility models, 33:60
Capital, repatriation of, 33:7
LICENSING

PHILIPPINES—Cont’d
Certificate of registration, 33:86
Civil action, 33:54
Claims, 33:30
Compulsory, 33:77
Compulsory license, 33:51, 33:52
Computer program, 33:114
Conditions, compulsory license, 33:52
Conversion, 33:9, 33:61
Copyrights
generally, 33:98 to 33:117
artistic works, 33:99
assignment, 33:109
broadcasting organizations, rights of, 33:108
computer program, 33:114
criminal penalties, 33:117
derivative works, 33:100, 33:101
duration, 33:115
economic rights, 33:104
fair use, 33:111
infringement, remedies for, 33:116
libraries, 33:113
limitations on rights
generally, 33:110 to 33:114
fair use, 33:111
reproduction, 33:112 to 33:114
reprographic reproduction by libraries, 33:113
literary works, 33:99
moral rights, 33:105
neighboring rights, 33:106 to 33:108
ownership, 33:103
performers, rights of, 33:106
producers of sound recordings, rights of, 33:107
protection, 33:102
published edition of work, 33:101
published work, 33:112
reproduction, 33:112 to 33:114
reprographic reproduction by libraries, 33:113
Criminal action, 33:57
Criminal penalties, 33:97, 33:117
Damages, 33:94
Defenses, 33:56

PHILIPPINES—Cont’d
Derivative works, 33:100, 33:101
Description, 33:29
Designs
industrial designs, below
layout designs of integrated circuits, below
Disclosure, 33:17, 33:28
Dividends, 33:4
Division of application, 33:84
Duration
copyrights, 33:115
industrial designs, 33:67
layout designs of integrated circuits, 33:75
patents, 33:39
trademarks, 33:87
utility models, 33:59
Economic rights, 33:104
Economy
generally, 33:2 to 33:9
exchange controls, 33:3
interest, transfer of, 33:5
profits and dividends, transfer of, 33:4
repatriation of capital, 33:7
repayment of principal, 33:8
royalties and fees, transfer of, 33:6
Employer/employee, 33:23
Examination, 33:35, 33:36, 33:65, 33:85
Exceptions to none-use, cancellation, 33:92
Exchange controls, 33:3
Exemption, 33:122
Fair use, 33:111
Fees, 33:6
Filing date, 33:82
First-to-file rule, 33:22, 33:72
Foreign laws, 33:12
Foreign relations, 33:10
Goods and services, 33:83
Government use, 33:46
Grant, 33:38, 33:43, 33:88
Guarantees against inconvertibility, 33:9
INDIA—Cont’d

Industrial applicability, 33:19

Industrial designs
  generally, 33:62 to 33:68
  application requirements, 33:64
cancellation, 33:68
duration, 33:67
examination, 33:65
registration, 33:63, 33:66

Infringement
  copyrights, 33:116
  layout designs of integrated circuits, 33:78
  patents, below
trademarks, below

Injunctions, 33:94

Integrated circuits. Layout designs of integrated circuits, below

Intellectual property office, 33:13

Intellectual property rights, 33:11 to 33:13

Interest, transfer of, 33:5

Inventive step, 33:18

Joint owners, rights of, 33:48

Layout designs of integrated circuits
  generally, 33:69 to 33:78
  application requirements, 33:73
cancellation, 33:76
  compulsory, 33:77
duration, 33:75
  first-to-file rule, 33:72
infringement, 33:78
registration, 33:70, 33:71, 33:74
right to registration, 33:71

Libraries, 33:113

Limitation of actions, 33:55, 33:96

Limitations and restrictions
  copyrights, above
  patents, 33:44 to 33:46

Literary works, 33:99

Mandatory provisions, 33:120

Models. Utility models, below

Moral rights, 33:105

Neighboring rights, 33:106 to 33:108

Notice requirement, 33:95

Novelty, 33:15

Observation, 33:37

Opposition, 33:85

PHILIPPINES—Cont’d

Ownership, 33:48, 33:103

Patents
  generally, 33:14 to 33:57
  abstract, 33:31
  amendment, 33:36, 33:41
  application requirements
    generally, 33:25 to 33:32
    abstract, 33:31
  appointment of agent, 33:26
  claims, 33:30
disclosure of invention, 33:28
  request, 33:27
unity of invention, 33:32
  appointment of agent, 33:26
  assignment, 33:47, 33:48
cancellation, 33:42
civil action, 33:54
  claims, 33:30
  compulsory license, 33:51, 33:52
  conditions, compulsory license, 33:52
  criminal action, 33:57
defenses, 33:56
description, 33:29
disclosure, 33:17, 33:28
duration, 33:39
employer/employee, 33:23
examination, 33:35, 33:36
first-to-file rule, 33:22
government use, 33:46
grant, 33:38, 33:43
industrial applicability, 33:19
  infringement
    generally, 33:53 to 33:57
    civil action, 33:54
    criminal action, 33:57
defenses, 33:56
  limitation of action, 33:55
  inventive step, 33:18
  joint owners, rights of, 33:48
  limitation of actions, 33:55
  limitations, 33:44 to 33:46
  novelty, 33:15
  observation, 33:37
  patentability, 33:20
  prior art, 33:16

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019

Index-117
PHILIPPINES—Cont’d

Patents—Cont’d
prior user, 33:45
priority, 33:24
publication, 33:33, 33:34
refusal, 33:38
request, 33:27
rights, generally, 33:21 to 33:24
surrender, 33:40
terms, compulsory license, 33:52
unity of invention, 33:32
voluntary license, 33:49, 33:50

Payment, 33:8
Penalties, 33:97, 33:117
Performers, rights of, 33:106
Preliminary review, request for, 33:123
Prior art, 33:16
Prior user, 33:45
Priority, 33:24
Producers of sound recordings, rights of, 33:107
Profits and dividends, transfer of, 33:4
Prohibited provisions, 33:121
Protection, 33:102
Publication
edition of work published, 33:101
patents, 33:33, 33:34
published work, generally, 33:112
technology transfer, 33:125
trademarks, 33:85
Reciprocity of foreign laws, 33:12
Recordings, sound, 33:107
Records and recordings, 33:22, 33:72, 33:82
Refusal, 33:38
Registrability, 33:80
Registration
industrial designs, 33:63, 33:66
layout designs of integrated circuits, 33:70, 33:71, 33:74
trademarks, 33:83, 33:86
Repatriation of capital, 33:7
Repayment of principal, 33:8
Reproduction, 33:112 to 33:114
Reprographic reproduction by libraries, 33:113

PHILIPPINES—Cont’d

Royalties and fees, transfer of, 33:6
Single registration for goods and/or services, 33:83
Sound recordings, 33:107
Surrender, 33:40
Technology transfer
generally, 33:119 to 33:125
exemption, 33:122
mandatory provisions, 33:120
preliminary review, request for, 33:123
prohibited provisions, 33:121
publication, 33:125
rights of licensor/licensee, 33:124
Terms, compulsory license, 33:52
Time
duration, above trademarks, 33:82, 33:87
Trade secrets, 33:118
Trademarks
generally, 33:79 to 33:97
application
generally, 33:81 to 33:85
division of application, 33:84
examination, 33:85
filing date, 33:82
opposition, 33:85
publication, 33:85
single registration for goods and/or services, 33:83
assignment, 33:89
cancellation, 33:91, 33:92
certificate of registration, 33:86
criminal penalties, 33:97
damages, 33:94
duration, 33:87
examination, 33:85
exceptions to none-use, cancellation, 33:92
filing date, 33:82
goods and services, 33:83
grant, 33:88
infringement
generally, 33:93 to 33:97
criminal penalties, 33:97
damages, 33:94
INDEX

PHILIPPINES—Cont’d
Trademarks—Cont’d
  infringement—Cont’d
    injunctions, 33:94
    limitations of actions, 33:96
    notice requirement, 33:95
  injunctions, 33:94
  limitations of actions, 33:96
  notice requirement, 33:95
opposition, 33:85
publication, 33:85
registrability, 33:80
registration, 33:83, 33:86
  rights granted, 33:88
  single registration for goods and/or services, 33:83
  voluntary license, 33:90
Transfers
economy, 33:4-33:6
technology transfer, above
Unity of invention, 33:32
Utility models
generally, 33:58 to 33:61
cancellation, 33:60
conversion, 33:61
duration, 33:59
Voluntary license, 33:49, 33:50, 33:90

PHONOGRAMS AND
PHONOGRAM PRODUCERS
Colombia, 40:96
Hungary, 49:136
Japan, 32:120, 32:130, 32:138, 32:144
Mexico, 27:106
South Korea, 30:73
Switzerland, 26:48
WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty (WPPT), App 2

PHONORECORDS
Compulsory license for making, distributing, and delivering digital phonorecords, App 5C

PHOTOGRAPHIC WORKS
Mexico, 27:99

PHYSICAL MEDIA
Spain, 37:79

PILOT PROGRAMS
Green technologies, including greenhouse gas reduction, App 4F
PPH. Patent Prosecution Highway Pilot Program (this index)

PIRACY
European Union (this index)
Hong Kong, copyright infringement, 29A:28

PLANT VARIETIES
Brazil, patents, 28:48
France (this index)
Hungary, 49:32
South Korea, 30:8

PLEDGE
Taiwan, 31:85

POLAND
Generally, 48:1 to 48:22
Assignment, 48:8, 48:20
Collective trademarks, 48:17
Compulsory licenses, 48:12, 48:13
Conditions, compulsory licenses, 48:13
Contracts and agreements, 48:9
Foreign applications, 48:7, 48:19
Implied licenses, 48:11
Infringement, 48:15, 48:22
Intellectual property, 48:2
Models, utility, 48:4
Nullification, 48:14
Open licenses, 48:10
Patents
generally, 48:3 to 48:15
application, 48:5, 48:7
assignment, 48:8
compulsory licenses, 48:12, 48:13
conditions, compulsory licenses, 48:13
contracts and agreements, 48:9
foreign applications, 48:7
implied licenses, 48:11
POLAND—Cont’d
Patents—Cont’d
infringement, 48:15
license by contract, 48:9
nullification, 48:14
open licenses, 48:10
utility models, 48:4
working, 48:6
Trademarks
generally, 48:16 to 48:22
application, 48:18
applications, 48:19
assignments, 48:20
collective trademarks, 48:17
foreign applications, 48:19
infringement, 48:22
licenses, generally, 48:21
Utility models, 48:4
Working, 48:6

POOLING OF PATENTS
Patents (this index)

POPULAR CULTURE
Mexico, 27:119, 27:121

PORTFOLIOS
Conglomerate Mergers, Antitrust
Division submission for OECD
Roundtable on Portfolio Effects
in, App 8E-Q

PORTUGAL
Generally, 34:1 to 34:33
Appeals, 34:23, 34:24
Applications, 34:11, 34:21 to 34:24
Arbitration, 34:31
Assignment, 34:27
Associated marks, 34:16
Certification marks, 34:17
Collective marks, 34:18
Competition, 34:33
Compulsory licenses, 34:13
Criminal enforcement, 34:32
Currency, 34:4
Customs, 34:28
Domain names, 34:29
Employers, right to patent, 34:9
Enforcement, 34:32
Foreign investment, 34:2

PORTUGAL—Cont’d
Infringement of intellectual property
copyrights, 34:30 to 34:32
Intellectual property rights, 34:30 to 34:32
Internet domain names, 34:29
Investments, 34:2
Mention, right to be, 34:10
Models, 34:14
Names, 34:29
Opposition, 34:23
Patents
generally, 34:5 to 34:13
applications, 34:11
compulsory licenses, 34:13
employers, right to patent, 34:9
licenses, generally, 34:12
patentability, 34:7
rights, generally, 34:6 to 34:10
term, 34:6
Records and recording, 34:22
Registration, 34:19
Regulation of competition, 34:33
Taxation, 34:3
Term, 34:6, 34:20
Trademarks
generally, 34:15 to 34:29
appeal, 34:24
application, 34:21 to 34:24
assignment, 34:27
associated marks, 34:16
certification marks, 34:17
collective marks, 34:18
customs, 34:28
documents, 34:22
internet domain names, 34:29
licensing, generally, 34:26
opposition, 34:23
registration, 34:19
review, 34:23
term, 34:20
use, 34:25
Utility models, 34:14

POST-GRANT REVIEW
Patents (this index)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POST-TERMINATION OBLIGATIONS CLAUSE</td>
<td>Structuring license agreements, 3:55 to 3:57.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPH</td>
<td>Patent Prosecution Highway Pilot Program (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRE-1978 BANKRUPTCY LAW</td>
<td>Generally, 15:2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREEMPTION</td>
<td>Bankruptcy, secured creditors, 15:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)</td>
<td>State contract law, preemption by federal law of, 2:4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREJUDGMENT INTEREST</td>
<td>Patents, 4:53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREJUDICE</td>
<td>European Union, 19:46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION</td>
<td>Malaysia, 44:12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Switzerland, 26:13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION</td>
<td>Federal Arbitration Act, 8D:9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRELIMINARY RELIEF</td>
<td>Patents, 8C:33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESCRIPTION DRUGS</td>
<td>Biotechnology Licensing (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESS ARTICLES</td>
<td>Peru, 43:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESUMPTIONS</td>
<td>Germany, 22:48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Terms, representations and warranties, presumptions regarding, 2:26 to 2:32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRICE DISCRIMINATION</td>
<td>Franchising, antitrust aspects, 18:26.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRICE FIXING</td>
<td>Multiple patentees or licenses, price fixing involving, 8E:27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRICE MAINTENANCE</td>
<td>Franchising, antitrust aspects, 18:26.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRICE RESTRICTIONS</td>
<td>Copyrights, 8E:51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Know-how and trade secrets, 8E:62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Patents, 8E:26, 8E:27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Korea, 30:133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trademarks, 8E:43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINCIPAL AND AGENT</td>
<td>Agency (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIOR ART</td>
<td>Patents (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philippines, 33:16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIOR COMMERCIAL USE</td>
<td>DEFENSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Patents, 4:58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University licensing, 11:16.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIOR USE</td>
<td>South Korea, 30:32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIOR USER</td>
<td>Philippines, 33:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIORITY</td>
<td>China, 29:31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colombia, 40:10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>European Union, trademark, 19:91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hungary, 49:13, 49:59, 49:93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>India, 39:17, 39:43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indonesia, 47:11, 47:28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japan, 32:17, 32:18, 32:42, 32:96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Know-how and trade secrets, 8A:37.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Patent Law Treaty, foreign applications, App 4P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philippines, 33:24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Singapore, 46:21, 46:40, 46:64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Korea, 30:17, 30:18, 30:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spain, 37:36, 37:37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIORITY DATE</td>
<td>Australia, 24:42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PRIORITY DATE—Cont’d
India, 39:43
Singapore, 46:21

PRIVATE MONOPOLY
Japan, 32:159, 32:160

PROCEDURAL MATTERS
France, trademarks, 20:50

PRODUCERS AND PRODUCTION
Colombia, 40:96
Hungary, 49:136, 49:138
Japan, 32:130
Philippines, 33:107
South Korea, 30:73

PRODUCT DESIGN
Trade dress, 7:8

PRODUCT-BY-PROCESS CLAIMS
Biotechnology licensing, 13:19, 13:19.50

PROFITS
Joint ventures, 17:3
Philippines, 33:4

PROGRESSIVE ENCROACHMENT
Trademark infringement, 6:27.50

PROHIBITED LICENSING PRACTICES
Antitrust Laws (this index)
Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)
Misuse Doctrine (this index)
Patents (this index)
Trademarks (this index)

PROMOTIONS
South Korea, 30:128

PROPER NAMES
Trademarks, 6:5

PROPERTY RIGHTS
Industrial Property and Property Rights (this index)
Intellectual Property Rights (this index)
Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)

PROPERTY RIGHTS—Cont’d
South Korea, 30:67, 30:69, 30:71, 30:117 to 30:134

PROPRIETOR
European Union, 19:79
Germany, 22:41, 22:48

PROTECTION OF DATABASES
European Union Directive 96/9/EC,
legal protection of databases,
App 19D

PROTECTION OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY
As to particular matters
see more specific entries
throughout this index

PROTECTION PERIOD
South Korea, 30:68

PROTECTIVE ORDERS
Know-how and trade secrets, App 8A-A

PROTOCOL
Common Regulations Under Madrid Agreement Concerning
International Registration of Marks and Protocol Relating to
That Agreement, App 7
Madrid Agreement Concerning International Registration of
Marks and Protocol Relating to
That Agreement, App 6, App 7
U.S. multilateral protocol relating to
Madrid Agreement, App 6

PROVISIONAL PROTECTION
Spain, 37:12

PROVISIONAL TREATMENT
Australia, 24:11

PROVISIONS IN LICENSE AGREEMENTS
Generally. Structuring License Agreements (this index)

PROXY
Indonesia, 47:10
INDEX

PSEUDONYMOUS WORKS
Japan, 32:135

PTO
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (PTO) (this index)

PUBLIC
Japan, 32:115
South Korea, 30:74

PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENT
Venezuela, 41:14

PUBLIC COPYRIGHT REGISTER
Mexico, 27:122

PUBLIC DOMAIN
Mexico, 27:111

PUBLIC INTEREST
Mexico, 27:109 to 27:111

PUBLICATION
France, patents, 20:20
Japan, 32:114
Malaysia, 44:14
Mexico (this index)
Nigeria, 38:10
Philippines (this index)
Singapore, 46:24, 46:44, 46:68
South Korea (this index)
Spain, 37:10, 37:40
United Kingdom (this index)

PUBLICLY FUNDED OR OWNED TECHNOLOGY
U.S. Government Funded or Owned Technology (this index)

PUNITIVE DAMAGES
Arbitration, 8D:38
Canada, 25:48.50
Trade secrets, 8A:36, 8A:36.50
Treble Damages (this index)

QUALIFICATION—Cont’d
Revised patent subject matter eligibility guidance, App 4A
Spain, trademark protection, 37:30, 37:31
Taxation, 9:25
United Kingdom, 23:135

QUALITY CONTROL
Structuring license agreements, 3:49
Trademarks, 6:12

QUANTITY
Granting clause of license agreement, 3:49
Restricted licenses, 1:14
South Korea, 30:121

QUOTATIONS
Germany, 22:96

RADIO
China, 29:118
Hungary, 49:137

RATIFICATION
China, contracts for technology, 29:131

RECEIVING AGENTS
Copyrights, Webcaster Settlement Act of 2008, 5:23

RECIROCITY OF FOREIGN LAWS
Arbitration, 8D:10
Philippines, 33:12

RECOMBINANT DNA
Biotechnology Licensing (this index)

RECORDINGS
Sound and Video Recordings (this index)

RECORDS AND RECORDING
China, licensing, intellectual property, 29:5.50
Equipment leasing, electronic records, 16:29
Files or Filing (this index)
Sound and Video Recordings (this index)
REFERENCE WORKS
Germany, 22:32

REFORM

REFUND
South Korea, 30:26

REFUSAL
Antitrust laws, role of intellectual property, App 8E-DD
Copyrights (this index)
Patents (this index)
Trademarks (this index)

REGISTERED DESIGNS
Austria, patents, 21:26
Hong Kong, Registered Designs Ordinance, 29A:2
Singapore (this index)
United Kingdom (this index)

REGISTRATION
Argentina, 35:17, 35:21
Audiovisual Works, Treaty on International Registration, App 9, App 10
Austria, 21:18, 21:26, 21:34
Brazil (this index)
Canada (this index)
China (this index)
Colombia, 40:7, 40:35, 40:48
Copyrights (this index)
Design (this index)
European Union, 19:16, 19:66
France (this index)
Germany (this index)
Hague Agreement concerning International Registration of Industrial Designs, 4:21.50
Hong Kong (this index)
Hungary, 49:116
India (this index)
Japan (this index)
Madrid Agreement Concerning International Registration of

REGISTRATION—Cont’d
Marks and Protocol Relating to That Agreement, App 6, App 7
Malaysia (this index)
Mexico (this index)
Nigeria (this index)
Patents (this index)
Philippines (this index)
Portugal, 34:19
Regulations under Treaty on International Registration of Audiovisual Works, App 10
Singapore (this index)
South Korea (this index)
Spain, 37:88
Switzerland, 26:28, 26:35
Taiwan, 31:71
Thailand, 36:24, 36:25, 36:40
Trademarks (this index)
United Kingdom (this index)

REGULATION 17
European Union, 19:25

REINVENTION
Taiwan, 31:27

RELATED PERSONS
Taxation (this index)

RELEASE
Structuring License Agreements (this index)

RELINQUISHMENT
Hungary, 49:29
India, 39:114

REMEDIES
See specific topics throughout this index

REMUNERATION
Germany, 22:103
Peru, 43:22
Venezuela, 41:11

RENEWAL
Bankruptcy, periodic renewal of filing of security interest, 15:29
China, 29:83.75
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>INDEX</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **RENEWAL—Cont’d**  
Copyright generally, 5:10.25  
assignment, 5:10.50  
France, renewal of trademark, 20:52 |
| **RENEWAL FEES**  
Austria, App 21C |
| **RENUNCIATION**  
Colombia, 40:70  
Nigeria, 38:28 |
| **REORGANIZATION PLANS**  
Bankruptcy, 15:24 |
| **REPATRIATION OF CAPITAL**  
Philippines, 33:7 |
| **REPAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL**  
Philippines, 33:8 |
| **REPOSSESSION**  
Equipment leasing, leases intended as security, 16:23 |
| **REPRODUCTION**  
Copyrights (this index)  
India, 39:121  
Nigeria, 38:57  
Philippines, 33:112 to 33:114  
South Korea, 30:95 |
| **REPROGRAPHIC REPRODUCTION**  
Philippines, 33:113 |
| **REPUTATION**  
South Korea, 30:58 |
| **RESCISSION**  
Equipment leases, 16:9  
License agreement rescission, 2:56 to 2:58.50  
Patent licensee, 8C:29 |
| **RESEARCH**  
Germany, 22:92 |
| **RESTORATION**  
France, extension and restoration of patent, 20:29  
Hungary, 49:28, 49:47  
India, 39:34 |
| **RESTORATION—Cont’d**  
South Korea, 30:114 |
| **RESTRAINT OF TRADE**  
Prohibited Licensing Practices (this index)  
“Quick look” rule of reason, 8E:8  
Sherman Act Section 1, 8E:8, App 8E-A |
| **RESTRICTED LICENSES**  
Generally, 1:9 to 1:14.50  
Duration, 1:10  
Field of use, 1:12  
Geography, 1:13  
Manufacture, use or sale, 1:11  
Quantity, 1:14  
Standing to sue, 1:14.50 |
| **RETURN OF INFORMATION AND TANGIBLE PROPERTY**  
Structuring license agreements, 3:56 |
| **REVERSE ENGINEERING**  
Computer technology, 12:32.50  
Know-how and trade secrets, 8A:27  
South Korea, 30:96 |
| **REVERSE PAYMENT**  
Drug purchases by consumers and Federal government, App 8E-AA  
FTC v. Actavis, future of reverse payment cases, App 8E-HH  
Prohibited patent licensing practices, 8E:41 |
| **REVISION**  
South Korea, 30:76 |
| **REVOCATION**  
China  
layout designs of integrated circuits, 29:64  
trademarks, 29:88.30  
date, 29:90  
generics, 29:88.70  
Hungary, 49:30  
India, 39:32, 39:33, 39:116  
Indonesia, 47:18, 47:20, 47:21  
Singapore, 46:49, 46:75 |
REVOCATION—Cont’d
Taiwan, 31:26, 31:52
Thailand, 36:33
Venezuela, 41:13

ROBINSON-PATMAN ACT
Generally, 8E:11, App 8E-C

ROME TREATY
Consolidated version, App 19A

ROBSON, J. THOMAS,
COMMISSIONER
Address of Mar. 9, 2007, A Different
Perspective on DRM (Digital
Rights Management), App 5A

ROYALTIES
Australia, 24:77
Brazil, patents, 28:42
Colombia (this index)
European Union, 19:106
Germany, 22:99
Hong Kong, 29A:37, 29A:38
Know-how and trade secrets,
continuing royalties as
prohibited licensing practice,
8E:64
Patents (this index)
Philippines, 33:6
Resale Royalties: An Updated Analy-
sis, App 5D
South Korea, 30:125, 30:129
Structuring License Agreements
(this index)
Taiwan, App 31C
Taxation (this index)
United Kingdom, license agreement
provisions in, 23:125

SAFE HARBOR
Australia, copyright, 24:64.50

SAFEGUARDING MECHANISMS
Peru, 43:27

SAFETY RESEARCH
Brazil, App 28B
South Korea, App 30B

SALARIED AUTHORS
Spain, 37:77

SALES
Definition of “sale” used in license
agreement, 3:10
European Union, 19:103, 19:104
Germany, 22:99
Granting clause of license agreement,
restrictions, 3:19.50
Taxation (this index)

SAMPLING
Copyright infringement, musical
recordings, 5:18.75

SANCTIONS
Colombia, 40:99
Criminal Sanctions (this index)
Mexico, 27:85
Trademarks, 6:26
United Kingdom (this index)

SATELLITE BROADCASTING
European Union, 19:115 to 19:117

SATELLITE FOR TECHNICAL
PURPOSES
Spain, 37:72, 37:73

SCANDALOUS MATTER
Trademarks, 6:5.90

SCENTS
Germany, 22:35

SCHOOLS
Germany, 22:91

SCIENCE
Brazil (this index)
Germany, 22:92

SCOTLAND
United Kingdom (this index)

SCP (SEMICONDUCTOR CHIP
PROTECTION)
Semiconductor and Semiconductor
Products (this index)

SEARCHES
Australia, trademarks, 24:39
European Union, 19:74
Japan, copyrights, search engines,
32:118.50
SEARCHES—Cont’d
Patents, inventions, literature searches, 4:15
Singapore, patents, 46:23

SECOND PATENT
Argentina, 35:14

SECONDARY MEANING
Trade dress, 7:8
Trademarks, 6:5

SECRECY
Colombia, 40:77
France, manufacturing secrets, 20:32
India, 39:19
Japan, 32:58
Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)
Nigeria, 38:25
Spain, 37:11
Taiwan, 31:89

SECTION 365(N)
Bankruptcy, election by licensee, 15:20

SECURITY INTERESTS
Bankruptcy, 15:21 to 15:34
Equipment Leasing (this index)
Filing of security interest
bankruptcy, 15:28
equipment leasing, filing when
status of lease in doubt, 16:24
periodic renewal, 15:29

SEIZURES
Anti-bootlegging statute, 5:20
Trademark anti-counterfeiting statute, 6:25

SELF-INCRIMINATION
Patents, actions against United States, 8C:20.50

SEMICONDUCTOR AND SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS
France, 20:33, 20:34
Hungary (this index)
India (this index)
Spain (this index)

SEMICONDUCTOR AND SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS—Cont’d
United Kingdom, 23:96

SERIES MARKS
Definitions, 23:51
Malaysia, 44:28
Singapore, 46:70
United Kingdom, 23:51, 23:57

SERVICE
Hungary, 49:10, 49:56
Thailand, 36:45
Trademarks, 6:27

SERVICE MARKS
Commercial mark concept, 6:1
Universities, 11:51

SERVICES AND SERVICE CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
Brazil, 28:112
China, 29:135, 29:137
Equipment leasing, 16:3, 16:28
European Union, 19:120 to 19:122
Hungary, 49:132
Internet service providers, 30:86
Philippines, 33:83
South Korea, 30:86

SET OFF
Bankruptcy, 15:23

SETTLEMENTS
Biotechnology licensing, 13:26.87
France, 20:83
Japan, 32:145
Patents, 8C:35 to 8C:38, 8E:40, 8E:41
Pay-for-delay settlements, drug purchases by consumers and Federal government, App 8E-AA
Peru, 43:5

SEVERABILITY CLAUSE
Structuring license agreements, 3:63
SEXUALLY REPRODUCED PLANTS
Definition, 13:2

SHAM EXCEPTION
Antitrust laws, Noerr-Pennington doctrine, 8E:79

SHAM LICENSES
Know-how and trade secrets, prohibited licensing practices, 8E:71

SHERMAN ACT
Antitrust Laws (this index)

SHOP RIGHT
Generally, 2:42
U.S. government funded or owned technology, technology created by federal employees, 14:15

SHORT-TERM LEASE
Equipment leasing, 16:3.50

SIGNATURE
Arbitration, 8D:38, 8D:60
Malaysia, 44:50

SIGNS
Australia, 24:47
European Union, 19:78
Germany, 22:29, 22:30
Hungary (this index)

SIMPLE PATENTS
Indonesia, 47:22

SINGAPORE
Generally, 46:1 to 46:92
Abstract, 46:18
Amendment, 46:25, 46:42, 46:69
Applicants and applications patents, below trademarks, 46:62
Cancellation, 46:75
Capabilities, 46:12
Certification marks, 46:79
Claims, 46:17
Classification, 46:65
Collecting societies, 46:90
Collective marks, 46:79
Compulsory license, 46:32, 46:58

SINGAPORE—Cont’d
Contracts and agreements, 46:31
Copyrights
generally, 46:81 to 46:91
collecting societies, 46:90
duration, 46:85
fair uses, 46:87
government use, 46:88
infringement, 46:91
ownership, 46:84
protection, 46:82, 46:83
rights conferred, 46:86
transfer of rights, 46:89
Damages, trademarks, 46:75.50
Defenses, infringement, 46:76.75
Definition
layout design of integrated circuits, 46:52
patents, 46:8
registered designs, 46:35
trademark, 46:61
Economy, 46:3
Examination, 46:22, 46:23, 46:43,
46:67
Fair uses, 46:87
Fast track, examination, 46:23.50
Fast track, patents examination,
46:23.50
Foreign investment, 46:4
Geographical indications, 46:80
Government, 46:2
Government use, 46:32, 46:48,
46:58, 46:88
Grace period, application, registered designs, 46:36.50
Grant, 46:26, 46:44, 46:68
Import policies, 46:5
Industrial application, 46:12
Infringement
copyrights, 46:91
layout design of integrated circuits,
46:59, 46:59.50
patents, 46:33
registrable designs, 46:50
trademarks, 46:76, 46:77
Integrated circuits. Layout design of integrated circuits, below
INDEX

SINGAPORE—Cont’d
Intellectual property rights protection, 46:6
International application, 46:20
Inventive step, 46:11
Investment, 46:4
Layout design of integrated circuits generally, 46:51 to 46:59
compulsory license, 46:58
definition, 46:52
duration, 46:55
government use, 46:58
infringement, 46:59
non-infringing acts, 46:59.50
ownership, 46:54
protection, 46:53
rights conferred, 46:56
transfer of rights, 46:57
Licenses
patents, below
trademarks, below
Notice and knowledge, 46:78
Novelty, 46:10
Opposition, 46:25, 46:68
Ownership, 46:54, 46:84
Patent Prosecution Highway Pilot Program between PTO and Intellectual Property Office of Singapore generally, App 46A
request to participate, App 46B
Patents
generally, 46:7 to 46:50
amendment, 46:25
application requirements generally, 46:15 to 46:21
abstract, 46:18
applicant, 46:14
claims, 46:17
filing date, 46:19
international application, 46:20
priority date, 46:21
specifications, 46:16
capable of industrial application, 46:12
compulsory license, 46:32
definitions, 46:8, 46:35
duration, 46:27
SINGAPORE—Cont’d
Patents—Cont’d
examination generally, 46:22
fast track, 46:23.50
search and, 46:23
extension, 46:27
fast track, examination, 46:23.50
government use, 46:32
grant, 46:26
health products, 46:32.50
improper contract clauses, 46:31
infringement, 46:33
inventive step, 46:11
licenses, generally, 46:29
novelty, 46:10
opposition, 46:25
Patent Prosecution Highway Pilot Program between PTO and Intellectual Property Office of Singapore, above
patentability, 46:9 to 46:13
publication, 46:24
registrable designs, 46:36
right, license of, 46:32
rights conferred, 46:28
search and examination, 46:23
termination, 46:30
transfer of rights, 46:29, 46:30, 46:47
Priority, 46:40, 46:64
Priority date, 46:21
Records and recording, 46:19
Registered designs
generally, 46:34
amendment, 46:42
application requirements, 46:39 to 46:42
definition, 46:35
duration, 46:45
examination, 46:43
government use, 46:48

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019

Index-129
SINGAPORE—Cont’d
Registered designs—Cont’d
  grace period, application, 46:36.50
  grant, 46:44
  infringement, 46:50
  patents, 46:36, 46:38
  priority, 46:40
  publication, 46:44
  registrable designs, 46:36
  registrant, 46:38
  revocation, 46:49
  rights conferred, 46:46
  surrender, 46:49
  withdrawal of application, 46:41
Registrable designs, 46:36
Registration
  patents, 46:36 to 46:50
  trademarks, 46:63, 46:64, 46:66
Remedies, trademarks, 46:76.25
Revocation, 46:49, 46:75
Rights conferred, copyrights, 46:86
Search and examination, 46:23
Series of trademarks, 46:70
Societies, 46:90
Specifications, 46:16
Surrender, 46:49
Termination, 46:30
Time
  patents, 46:19, 46:21
  registrable designs, 46:45
Trade secrets, 46:92
Trademarks
  amendment, 46:69
  applicant, 46:62
  cancellation, 46:75
  certification marks, 46:79
  classification, 46:65
  collective marks, 46:79
damages, 46:75.50
definition, 46:61
duration, 46:71
examination, 46:67
grant, 46:68
infringement
  generally, 46:76
defenses, 46:76.75

SINGAPORE—Cont’d
Trademarks—Cont’d
  infringement—Cont’d
    licensees, 46:77
    remedies, 46:76.25
    licensees, generally, 46:77
    licenses, generally, 46:74
    opposition, 46:68
    priority, 46:64
    publication, 46:68
    registrable, 46:66
    registration requirement, 46:63,
    46:64
  remedies, 46:76.25
  revocation, 46:75
  rights conferred, 46:72
  series of trademarks, 46:70
  transfer of rights, 46:73, 46:74
  validity, 46:75
  well-known, 46:78
  withdrawal, 46:69
Transfer of rights
  copyrights, 46:89
  layout design of integrated circuits, 46:57
  patents, 46:29, 46:30
  registrable designs, 46:47
  trademarks, 46:73, 46:74
Validity, 46:75
Well-known, 46:78
Withdrawal, 46:41, 46:69

SINGLE EUROPEAN ACT
  European Union, 19:4

SINGLE REGISTRATION FOR
  GOODS AND/OR SERVICES
  Philippines, 33:83

SLOGANS
  Colombia, 40:73
  Mexico, 27:52

SMALL BUSINESS INNOVATION
  DEPARTMENT ACT OF 1982
  U.S. government funded or owned
  technology, 14:12

SOCIAL NETWORKS
  European Union, licensing and rights
  management, 19:128.50

Index-130
INDEX

SOCIETIES
Collective Societies (this index)
Directive in information society, generally, 19:94 to 19:100
India, 39:100

SOFTWARE
Computer Software (this index)

SOLE USE RIGHTS
Japan, 32:81

SOUND AND VIDEO RECORDINGS
Anti-bootlegging statute, 5:20
China, 29:115 to 29:117
Copyrights, common law protection, 5:21
Germany, 22:34, 22:87
Japan, 32:144
Music videos, 5:20
Philippines, 33:107

SOURCE CODE
Computer Software (this index)

SOUTH KOREA
Generally, 30:1 to 30:134
Abandonment, 30:35
Agencies, 30:102
Animations, 30:64.50
Applications
patents, 30:12 to 30:15, 30:38
trademarks, below
Arrangement between Nuclear Regulatory Commission (USNRC) of U.S. and Ministry of Science and Technology (MOST) of Republic of Korea for exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory and safety research matters, App 30B
Assignment, 30:29, 30:44
Authentication, 30:90
Author, 30:71
Authorization to exploit works, 30:70
Broadcasting works made public, 30:74
Business method, 30:134

SOUTH KOREA—Cont’d
Business reputation, recovering, 30:58
Cancellation of patent, 30:24.50
Change or modification, 30:76
Claims grace period, 30:13
Commercial phonograms, 30:73
Competing technology, 30:122
Compilations, 30:64
Compulsory licenses, 30:33
Computer Program Protection Committee, 30:92
Computer programs
generally, 30:91 to 30:108
Computer Program Protection Committee, 30:92
corrective orders, 30:107
designation of trust managing agency, 30:102
disclose, right to, 30:93
exclusive program publication right, 30:98
extinction, 30:103
indicate name, right to, 30:94
infringement, 30:108
offer of program, 30:101
permission for use of program, 30:99, 30:100
program escrow, 30:96.50
registration, 30:104, 30:105
reproduction by program user, 30:95
reverse engineering, 30:96
technical protection measure, 30:106, 30:107
transfer of program copyright, 30:97
unknown author, 30:100
Contests, 30:132
Contracts and agreements
Arrangement between Nuclear Regulatory Commission (USNRC) of U.S. and Ministry of Science and Technology (MOST) of Republic of Korea for exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory and safety research
SOUTH KOREA—Cont’d
Contracts and agreements—Cont’d
license agreement
sample, App 30A
typical clauses, 30:117.50
Ministry of Science and Technology arrangement with United States, App 30B
services and service contracts and agreements, South Korea, 30:86
unfair business practices in contracts, below
Copies, 30:79
Copyright Commission, 30:89
Copyrights
generally, 30:62 to 30:90
animations, 30:64.50
authentication, 30:90
author, 30:71
authorization to exploit works, 30:70
broadcasting works made public, 30:74
Commission, 30:89
compilations, 30:64
compiled works, 30:97
copyright, 30:65
copyrights, 30:64
databases, 30:85
derivative works, 30:63
designation of business method, 30:134
designation of trust managing agency, 30:102
development, 30:126
disclosure, right to, 30:93
dispute resolution, 30:131
distribution of copies after termination, 30:79
divisional application, 30:15
domain names, 30:61
duration, 30:77
educational institutions, 30:83
electronic means, 30:14
employment, 30:11, 30:66
entitlement, 30:9 to 30:11
escrow, computer programs, 30:96.50
examination, 30:20, 30:47
exclusive licenses, 30:30, 30:53
exclusive program publication right, 30:98
LICENSING

Index-132
SOUTH KOREA—Cont’d
Exclusivity, 30:30, 30:32, 30:34, 30:54, 30:55
Expenses, 30:128
Expiration of intellectual property, 30:124
Exploitation of works, 30:70, 30:71
Extinction, 30:103
Fees, 30:26
Files or filing. Records and recording, below
First-to-file rule, 30:16, 30:43
Foreigners, 30:10, 30:65
Free Trade Agreement between Korea and United States, 30:3, App 30C
Grant, 30:23
Imports, 30:123
Improvements, 30:126, 30:127
Indicate name, right to, 30:94
Industrial property rights, 30:117 to 30:134
Infringement
computer programs, 30:108
copyrights, 30:88
patents, 30:36, 30:37
trade secrets, below trademarks, 30:56 to 30:58
Injunctions, 30:112
Inspection of documents, 30:60
Intellectual property expiration, 30:124
Intellectual property protection, 30:5
International applications, 30:38, 30:59
International trade, 30:2
International trade organizations, 30:4
Invalidation of patent, 30:24
Korea-U.S. Free Trade Agreement, 30:3
generally, 30:3
selected chapters, App 30C
Licensing, 30:125
Limitation of actions, 30:115
Limitations and restrictions, 30:28, 30:35, 30:118 to 30:122
Method designation, 30:134
SOUTH KOREA—Cont’d
Ministry of Science and Technology (MOST), App 30B
Moral rights, 30:80
MOST, App 30B
Movie screenings, 30:84
Name, 30:94
National defense, 30:19
Neighboring rights, 30:81, 30:82
News articles, 30:72
No-contest obligation, 30:132
Nonexclusive licenses, 30:31, 30:54, 30:55
Nonlicensed products, 30:125
Notice and knowledge, 30:71
Notification, 30:127
Nuclear Regulatory Commission (USNRC), App 30B
Offer of program, 30:101
On-line service providers, 30:86
Opposition, 30:23, 30:49
Owner of author’s property rights unknown, 30:71
Ownership transfer, cause of action, 30:16.50
Packaging technology, 30:125
Parallel imports, 30:123
Partial assignment, 30:44
Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT), 30:38
Patent Prosecution Highway Program between PTO and Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO) notice regarding full implementation, App 30D
procedure to file request to KIPO to participate, App 30E
request to participate, App 30F
Patents
generally, 30:6 to 30:38
application, 30:12 to 30:15, 30:38
assignment, 30:29
cancellation, 30:24.50
claims grace period, 30:13
compulsory licenses, 30:33
damages, 30:37
deadlines, 30:25
divisional application, 30:15

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
SOUTH KOREA—Cont’d
Patents—Cont’d
electronic means, 30:14
employees, 30:11
entitlement, 30:9 to 30:11
examination, 30:20
exclusive licenses, 30:30
fees, 30:26
first-to-file rule, 30:16
foreigners, 30:10
grant and opposition, 30:23
infringement, 30:36, 30:37
international applications under Patent Cooperation Treaty, 30:38
invalidation, 30:24
limitations and restrictions, 30:28, 30:35
national defense, 30:19
nonexclusive licenses, 30:31, 30:32, 30:34
opposition, 30:23
ownership transfer, cause of action, 30:16.50
Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT), 30:38
plants, 30:8
PPH. Patent Prosecution Highway Program between PTO and Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO), above
prior use, 30:32
priority claim, 30:17, 30:18
publication, 30:21
refunds, 30:26
refusal, 30:22
registration of nonexclusive license, effects of, 30:34
requirements, 30:7
restriction on abandonment of right, 30:35
rights, scope and limitations on, 30:28
term, 30:27
treaties, 30:38
Permission for use of program, 30:99, 30:100
Phonograms, 30:73
Plants, 30:8
SOUTH KOREA—Cont’d
PPH. Patent Prosecution Highway Program between PTO and Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO), above
Price imposition, 30:133
Prior use, 30:32
Priority claim, 30:17, 30:18, 30:45
Production of commercial phonograms, 30:73
Program escrow, 30:96.50
Promotions, 30:128
Property rights, 30:67, 30:69, 30:71, 30:117 to 30:134
Protection period, 30:68, 30:82
Publication broadcasting works, 30:74
copyrights, above exclusive program, 30:98
patents, 30:21
trademarks, 30:48
Quantities, 30:121
Records and recording first-to-file rule, 30:16, 30:43
patents, 30:16
trademarks, 30:43, 30:46, 30:50, 30:60
Refunds, 30:26
Refusal, 30:22
Registration computer programs, 30:104, 30:105
copyrights, 30:87
patents, 30:34
trademarks, 30:40, 30:40.50, 30:41, 30:49, 30:50
Reproduction by program user, 30:95
Reputation, 30:58, 30:114
Resolutions, 30:131
Restoration of reputation, 30:114
Reverse engineering, 30:96
Revision, addition or reduction of work, 30:76
Royalties, 30:125, 30:129
Safety research, App 30B
Sample license agreement, App 30A
Scent and sound, trademark registration, 30:40.50
INDEX

SOUTH KOREA—Cont’d
Selected chapters of Korea-U.S. Free Trade Agreement, App 30C
Sound and scent, trademark registration, 30:40.50
Special provisions on time of filing application, 30:46
Technical information, App 30B
Technical protection measure, 30:106, 30:107
Technology, 30:125-30:127
Term, 30:27, 30:51
Termination, 30:78, 30:79, 30:124, 30:131
Time, 30:46, 30:68, 30:77, 30:82
Trade secrets
   generally, 30:109 to 30:115.50
damages, 30:113
definition, 30:110
infringement, generally, 30:111 to 30:115
infringer, 30:111
injunctions, 30:112
limitation of actions, 30:115
restoration of reputation, 30:114
Trademarks
   generally, 30:39 to 30:61
applications
   generally, 30:41
conversion, 30:42
international applications, 30:59
publication of application, 30:48
registration, 30:41
special provisions on time of filing application, 30:46
transfer and partial assignment of application, 30:44
business reputation, recovering, 30:58
confidentiality order, 30:57.50
court orders for confidentiality, 30:57.50
damages, 30:57
denial of registration, 30:49
domain names, 30:61
examination, 30:47
exclusive license, 30:53

SOUTH KOREA—Cont’d
Trademarks—Cont’d
   first-to-file rule, 30:43
infringement, 30:56 to 30:58
inspection of documents, 30:60
international applications, 30:59
nonexclusive license, 30:54, 30:55
opposition, 30:49
priority claim under treaty, 30:45
publication of application, 30:48
registration, 30:40, 30:40.50, 30:41, 30:49, 30:50
right, effect of, 30:52
sound and scent, requirements for restoration of reputation, 30:114
registration, 30:40, 30:40.50, 30:41, 30:49, 30:50
special provisions on time of filing application, 30:46
term, 30:51
transfer and partial assignment of application, 30:44
Trade secrets—Cont’d
   generally, 30:109 to 30:115.50
damages, 30:113
definition, 30:110
infringement, generally, 30:111 to 30:115
infringer, 30:111
injunctions, 30:112
limitation of actions, 30:115
restoration of reputation, 30:114
Trademarks—Cont’d
   generally, 30:39 to 30:61
applications
   generally, 30:41
conversion, 30:42
international applications, 30:59
publication of application, 30:48
registration, 30:41
special provisions on time of filing application, 30:46
transfer and partial assignment of application, 30:44
business reputation, recovering, 30:58
confidentiality order, 30:57.50
court orders for confidentiality, 30:57.50
damages, 30:57
denial of registration, 30:49
domain names, 30:61
examination, 30:47
exclusive license, 30:53

Transfer of property rights, 30:69
Transfers, 30:44, 30:67, 30:97, 30:127
Treaties, 30:18, 30:38, 30:45
Trust managing agency, 30:102
Unfair business practices in contracts
   generally, 30:116 to 30:134
business method, 30:134
competing technology, 30:122
contests, 30:132
customers, 30:120
designation of business method, 30:134
developments, 30:126
dispute resolution, 30:131
equipment, 30:118
expenses, 30:128
expiration, 30:124
exporting territories, 30:119
imports, 30:123
imposition, 30:132, 30:133
improvements, 30:126, 30:127
industrial property rights
   generally, 30:117 to 30:134
license agreement clauses, typical, 30:117.50
intellectual property expiration, 30:124

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
SOUTH KOREA—Cont’d
Unfair business practices in contracts—Cont’d
licensing, 30:125
limitations and restrictions, 30:118 to 30:122
materials, 30:118
method designation, 30:134
no-contest obligation, 30:132
nonlicensed products, 30:125
notification, 30:127
packaging technology, 30:125
parallel imports, 30:123
price imposition, 30:133
promotions, 30:128
property rights, 30:117 to 30:134
quantities, 30:121
resolutions, 30:131
royalties, 30:12, 30:125, 30:129
sales quantities, 30:121
technology, 30:125-30:127
termination, 30:131
territories, 30:119
transfers, 30:127
unilateral changes, 30:130

Unilateral changes, 30:130
Unknown author, 30:100
USNRC, App 30B

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY
Patents, 8C:21

SPAIN—Cont’d
Compulsory licenses, 37:19 to 37:22, 37:91
Contracts and agreements, 37:49
Copyrights
generally, 37:61 to 37:84
authorship, 37:62
cable for technical purposes,
37:72, 37:73
collections, 37:65
databases, 37:65, 37:71, 37:81,
37:82
derivative works, 37:64
duration, 37:68, 37:82
exploitation rights, 37:67
foreigners, rights of, 37:84
infringement, 37:83
licensing, generally, 37:73
moral rights, 37:66
performers, rights of, 37:80
quotations and summaries, 37:69
recording for technical purposes,
37:72, 37:73
satellite for technical purposes,
37:72, 37:73
subject matter, 37:63 to 37:65
sui generis rights in databases,
37:81, 37:82
technical purposes, cable, satellite
and recording for, 37:72,
37:73
topical subjects, 37:70
transfers
generally, 37:74 to 37:79
exclusive rights, 37:75
exclusivity, non-exclusive
rights, 37:76
non-exclusive rights, 37:76
owners of certain physical
media, 37:79
periodicals, 37:78
salaried authors, 37:77
Databases, 37:65, 37:71, 37:81,
37:82
Defective inventions, 37:17
Derivative works, 37:64
Division, 37:38

Index-136
SPAIN—Cont’d

Duration
- copyrights, 37:68, 37:82
- patents, 37:5
- topographies of semiconductor products, 37:89
- trademarks, 37:43

Eligibility for protection, 37:30, 37:31

Employees as applicant, 37:8

European patents, 37:28

Examination, 37:10, 37:39, 37:41

Exclusive rights, 37:75

Exclusivity, 37:76

Exhibition priority, 37:37

Ex-officio licenses, 37:18

Exploitation rights, 37:67

Filing, Records and recording, below

Foreigners, 37:84

Forfeiture, 37:26

Guarantee marks, 37:56, 37:57


Initial examination, 37:39

Intellectual property protection, 37:3

International trademarks, 37:59

Limitations and restrictions, 37:45

Media, 37:79

Moral rights, 37:66

Non-exclusive rights, 37:76

Opposition, 37:10

Owners of certain physical media, 37:79

Patents
generally, 37:4 to 37:28

addition, patents of, 37:24

appeal, 37:13

applicants, 37:7, 37:8

applications, 37:9, 37:21

assignments, 37:23

compulsory licenses, 37:19 to 37:22

defective inventions, 37:17

duration, 37:5

employees as applicant, 37:8

European patents, 37:28

ex-officio licenses, 37:18

forfeiture, 37:26

SPAIN—Cont’d

Patents—Cont’d

infringement, 37:27

licenses, generally, 37:14 to 37:18

opposition, 37:10

patentability, 37:6

provisional protection, 37:12

publication, 37:10

secret patents, 37:11

technical data, 37:15

termination, 37:25

terms, 37:22

validity, 37:16

working, 37:20

Performers, 37:80

Periodicals, 37:78

Physical media, 37:79

Priority, 37:36, 37:37

Protection

total property protection, 37:3

patents, 37:12

topographies of semiconductor products, 37:86, 37:87

trademarks, 37:30, 37:31, 37:46

Provisional protection, 37:12

Publication, 37:10, 37:40

Quotations and summaries, 37:69

Records and recording

copyrights, 37:72, 37:73

trademarks, 37:35, 37:50, 37:51

Registration, 37:88

Salaried authors, 37:77

Satellite for technical purposes,

37:72, 37:73

Secret patents, 37:11

Semiconductor products,

topographies of semiconductor products, below

Subject matter, 37:63 to 37:65

Substantive examination, 37:41

Sui generis rights in databases, 37:81, 37:82

Summaries, 37:69

Technical data, 37:15

Technical purposes, cable, satellite

and recording, 37:72, 37:73

Temporary protection, 37:46
SPAIN—Cont’d
Termination, 37:25
Terms, 37:22
Time
duration, above
trademarks, 37:35, 37:43
Topical subjects, 37:70
Topographies of semiconductor
products
generally, 37:85 to 37:91
compulsory licenses, 37:91
duration, 37:89
protection, 37:86, 37:87
registration, 37:88
transfer, 37:90
Trade names, 37:58
Trademarks
generally, 37:29 to 37:60
agreement, 37:49
application
generally, 37:33 to 37:38
applicant, 37:32
content, 37:34
division, 37:38
exhibition priority, 37:37
filing date, 37:35
union priority, 37:36
arbitration, 37:42
collective marks, 37:54, 37:55
community trademarks, 37:60
duration, 37:43
eligibility for protection, 37:30, 37:31
examination, 37:39, 37:41
guarantee marks, 37:56, 37:57
infringement, 37:53
initial examination, 37:39
international trademarks, 37:59
licenses, generally, 37:48, 37:49
limitations and restrictions, 37:45
publication, 37:40
recording of amendments to rights, 37:50, 37:51
rights, generally, 37:44, 37:45
signs, specific, 37:31
substantive examination, 37:41
temporary protection, 37:46
trade names, 37:58
SPAIN—Cont’d
Trademarks—Cont’d
transfer, 37:47
use, 37:52
Transfers
copyrights, above
topographies of semiconductor
products, 37:90
trademarks, 37:47
Union priority, 37:36
Use, 37:52
Validity, 37:16
Working, 37:20
SPECIES AND GENUS
Biotechnology licensing, 13:18.50
SPECIFICATIONS
Patents, 25:27, 39:16, 46:16
SPONSORSHIPS
Generally, 18:30
SPORTS
Name and emblems of university,
11:40.50
STAGE PERFORMANCE
CONTRACT
Mexico, 27:115
STANDARD SETTING
ORGANIZATIONS (SSOs)
Patents, SSOs contracting practices,
App 8E-GG
STANDING
Copyrights, standing of exclusive
licensee, 5:19.25
Patents, adversarial proceedings
between licensors and licensees,
federal court jurisdiction,
8C:14:60, 8C:14:85
Restricted licenses, 1:14.50
STATE INTELLECTUAL
PROPERTY OFFICE
China, App 29B
STATUTE OF FRAUDS
License agreement, 2:14 to 2:19

Index-138
STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
  Limitation of Actions (this index)

STAYS
  Arbitration and other forms of alternative dispute resolution, Federal Arbitration Act, 8D:9
  Bankruptcy automatic stay, 15:10

STEVENSON-WYDLER ACT OF 1980
  U.S. government funded or owned technology, 14:7

STRUCTURING LICENSE AGREEMENTS—Cont’d
  Exclusivity provision in granting clause, 3:16
  Favored nation clause, 3:40
  Fixed fee payments, 3:22 to 3:25
  Force majeure, 3:58
  Grant back clause, 3:36
  Granting clause generally, 3:14, 3:15
  assignability or transferability, 3:21
  exclusivity, 3:16
  intellectual rights transferred, 3:15
  quantity restrictions, 3:19
  sales restrictions, 3:19.50
  sublicense rights, 3:20
  territorial limits, 3:17
  use restrictions, 3:18
  Indemnification and liability generally, 3:50 to 3:52
  employees release from liability, 3:52
  Infringement. Protections for licensee, below
  Installments, payments for license in, 3:24
  Insurance, 3:51
  Integration clause, 3:64
  Introductory section generally, 3:1 to 3:12
  definitions, 3:6 to 3:11
  “Invention” definition used in agreement, 3:9
  “Know-how” definition used in agreement, 3:8
  Maintenance fees, 3:33
  Maintenance of licensed rights, payments for, 3:32
  Merger clause, 3:64
  No contest clause, 3:38
  Notices regarding dispute resolution, 3:61
  Operating fees, 3:33
  Overview, 3:1
  Patent considerations, 3:2
  Patent markings clause, 3:37

  Access, termination of online, 3:57.75
  “Affiliated company” definition used in agreement, 3:12
  Amendments clause, 3:65
  Approval of changes, prior, 3:53
  Arbitration clause, 3:59
  Assignment or transfer provisions in granting clause, 3:21
  “Associated company” definition used in agreement, 3:12
  Australia (this index)
    Best efforts clause, 3:34
    Changes, prior approval of, 3:55
    Choice of forum regarding dispute resolution, 3:60
    Choice of law regarding dispute resolution, 3:60
    Confidentiality provisions, 3:35, 3:55
    Consideration, 3:4
    Contract interpretation terms, 3:62 to 3:65
    Damages, 3:60.50
    Definitions used in agreement, 3:6 to 3:12
    Dispute resolution procedures generally, 3:59 to 3:64
    arbitration clause, 3:59
    choice of forum, 3:60
    choice of law, 3:60
    notices, 3:61
    Education and training fees, 3:33
    Engineering fees, 3:33
    Equipment provisions, 3:47

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
STRUCTURING LICENSE AGREEMENTS—Cont’d

“Patent rights” definition used in agreement, 3:7
Payments for license generally, 3:22 to 3:33
fixed fee payments, 3:22 to 3:25
initial payment, 3:23
installments, 3:24
lump sum payments, 3:23
maintenance of licensed rights, payments for, 3:32
miscellaneous fees, 3:33
royalties, below
Post-termination obligations clause, 3:55 to 3:57.5
Protections for licensee
favored nation clause, 3:40
force majeure, 3:58
infringement
non-infringement, express warranty of, 3:44
release for past infringement, 3:44
third party’s patents, 3:45
non-infringement, express warranty of, 3:44
release for past infringement, 3:46
title, express warranty of, 3:43
warranties, 3:41 to 3:44
Protections for licensor
accrued royalties, payment of, 3:57
best efforts clause, 3:34
changes, prior approval of, 3:55
confidentiality provisions, 3:35, 3:55
grant back clause, 3:36
no contest clause, 3:38
patent markings clause, 3:37
post-termination obligations clause, 3:55 to 3:57.5
records and reports clause, 3:39
return of information and tangible property, 3:56
termination clause, 3:54
Quality control, 3:49
Quantity restrictions in granting clause, 3:19

STRUCTURING LICENSE AGREEMENTS—Cont’d

Records and reports clause, 3:39
Release
employees release from liability, 3:52
for past infringement, 3:46
Return of information and tangible property, 3:56
Royalties
generally, 3:26 to 3:31
accrued royalties, payment of, 3:57
basis, 3:27
changes of royalty rates, 3:31
elements of royalty and payments, 3:11
minimum royalty clause, 3:30
rate, 3:28, 3:31
variable royalties, 3:29
Sales restrictions in granting clause, 3:19.5
“Sale” definition used in agreement, 3:10
Severability clause, 3:63
Strategy, 3:1
Sublicense rights in granting clause, 3:20
“Subsidiary” definition used in agreement, 3:12
Technical consulting fees, 3:33
term of license, 3:13
Termination clause, 3:54
electronic access, 3:57.75
Territorial limits in granting clause, 3:17
Third party’s patents, infringement of, 3:45
title, express warranty of, 3:43
Use restrictions in granting clause, 3:18
Waiver clause, 3:62
Warranties, 3:41 to 3:44

SUBLICENSES
Computer technology sublicensing agreement, App 12C
INDEX

SUBLICENSES—Cont’d
Granting clause of license agreement, 3:20
Right to sublicense, 2:32

SUBSIDIARIES
Definition of subsidiary used in license agreement, 3:12

SUBSISTING COPYRIGHTS
Duration of copyrights, 5:10

SUBSTANTIVE EXAMINATION
Indonesia, 47:29
Malaysia, 44:13
Spain, 37:41
Switzerland, 26:15

SUI GENERIS RIGHTS IN DATABASES
Spain, 37:81, 37:82

SUPPLEMENTAL EXAMINATION
Patent application, 4:24

SURRENDER
India, 39:32, 39:33
Japan, 32:31
Nigeria, 38:13
Philippines, 33:40
Singapore, 46:49
Thailand, 36:17

SURVEYS
Brazil, App 28C
Trademark registration in United Kingdom, 23:70.50

SUSPENSION
Taiwan, App 31B

SWITZERLAND—Cont’d
Antitrust laws—Cont’d
unlawful agreements, 26:52, 26:53
Applications
patents, below trademarks, 26:30
Assignment, 26:21
Author, designation of, 26:9
Classification, 26:14
Collective societies, 26:49
Compulsory licenses, 26:23, 26:48
Conflicts, 26:39
Contracts and contract law, 26:52, 26:53
Conventions, 26:3, 26:25
Copyright
generally, 26:44 to 26:49
collective societies, 26:49
compulsory license of phonograms, 26:48
duration, 26:45
licenses, generally, 26:47, 26:48
phonograms, compulsory license of, 26:48
transfer of rights, 26:46
Designs, 26:40 to 26:43
Domain names, 26:37 to 26:39
Duration, 26:42, 26:45
Enforcement, 26:54
European filing, 26:18
Examination, 26:13, 26:15
Exclusions, 26:4 to 26:6, 26:7
Filing in another country, 26:17
Foreign countries, 26:17
Forms, 26:27
Granting, 26:16
Holder rights, 26:10
Infringement, 26:20
Intellectual property, 26:51
Interdependence of national and international registration, 26:35
International filing, 26:19
International protection, 26:33 to 26:35
International registration, 26:35
Inventive step, 26:6
Justified, agreements deemed, 26:53
Licenses, designs, 26:43

Allocation of domain names, 26:38
Inventive step, 26:6
Interdependence of national and international registration, 26:35
International filing, 26:19
International protection, 26:33 to 26:35
International registration, 26:35
Inventive step, 26:6
Justified, agreements deemed, 26:53
Licenses, designs, 26:43
SWITZERLAND—Cont’d
Madrid System, 26:34
Names, 26:37 to 26:39
National registration, 26:35
Novelty, 26:5
Oppositions, 26:31
Patents
generally, 26:2 to 26:23
applications
generally, 26:12 to 26:16
classification, 26:14
granting, 26:16
preliminary examination, 26:13
publication, 26:16
substantive examination, 26:15
assignment, 26:21
author, designation of, 26:9
compulsory licenses, 26:23
conventions, 26:3
European filing, 26:18
exclusions, 26:4 to 26:6, 26:7
filing in another country, 26:17
holder rights, 26:10
infringement, 26:20
international filing, 26:19
inventive step, 26:6
licenses, generally, 26:22
novelty, 26:5
patentees, 26:8, 26:9
term, 26:11
treaties, 26:3
Phonograms, compulsory license of, 26:48
Preliminary examination, 26:13
Protection provided, designs, 26:41
Publication, 26:16
Records and recording, 26:17 to 26:19
Registration, 26:28, 26:35
Societies, 26:49
Substantive examination, 26:15
Term, 26:11, 26:29
Trademarks
generally, 26:24 to 26:39
allocation of domain names, 26:38
applications, 26:30
categories, 26:26
conflicts, 26:39

SWITZERLAND—Cont’d
Trademarks—Cont’d
conventions, 26:25
domain names, 26:37 to 26:39
forms, 26:27
interdependence of national and international registration,
26:35
international protection, 26:33 to 26:35
licensing, 26:36
Madrid System, 26:34
national registration, 26:35
oppositions, 26:31
registration, 26:28, 26:35
term, 26:29
treaties, 26:25
use, obligation to, 26:32
Transfers, 26:43, 26:46
Treaties, 26:3, 26:25
Unlawful agreements, 26:52, 26:53
Use, obligation to, 26:32

SYMBOLS
Mexico, 27:119, 27:120
“TACKING”
Trademarks, 6:6

TAIWAN
Generally, 31:1 to 31:93
Agents of applicants, 31:9
Agrichemicals, 31:19
American Institute in Taiwan, agreement for protection of copyright between coordination council for North American affairs and,
App 31D
Annuities, App 31A
Applicants and applications
approval of compulsory license of musical works and royalties for use thereof, regulations governing, App 31C
integrated circuit layout protection, 31:69
patents, below
trademarks, 31:43 to 31:45
Approval, App 31C
TAIWAN—Cont’d
Assignments
  integrated circuit layout protection, 31:74
  patents, 31:21, 31:40
  trade secrets, 31:83
  trademarks, 31:49
Biological material applications, 31:13
Cancellation, 31:53
Competition, 31:23
Compulsory execution, 31:85
Compulsory licenses
  application for approval of compulsory license of musical works and royalties for use thereof, regulations governing, App 31C
  copyright, 31:64
  integrated circuit layout protection, 31:76
  musical works, 31:64, App 31C
  patents, 31:21 to 31:23
Confidentiality, 31:86
Contracts and agreements, 31:81, App 31D
Conversion, 31:37
Coordination council, App 31D
Copyright
  generally, 31:57 to 31:67
  agreement for protection of copyright between coordination council for North American affairs and American Institute in Taiwan, App 31D
  compulsory license of musical works, 31:64
  damages, measurement of, 31:67
  duration, 31:60
  exclusive rights, 31:59
  fair use, 31:61
  foreign nationals, 31:65
  licenses, generally, 31:63
  moral rights, 31:62
  ownership, 31:58
  remedies, 31:66, 31:67
  Criminal penalties, 31:55, 31:88.50
  Customs authorities, implementation regulations to suspend goods
TAIWAN—Cont’d
  infringing on trademark rights, App 31B
  Damages, 31:67, 31:88
  Design patents. Patents, below
  Duration
  copyright, 31:60
  integrated circuit layout protection, 31:73
  patents, 31:18, 31:31, 31:35
  trademarks, 31:48
Economy, 31:2
Employees as applicants, 31:8
Examination, 31:16
Exclusive rights, 31:59
Execution, 31:85
Exemption, App 31A
Fair Trade Act (FTA), 31:90
Fair use, 31:61
Foreign applicants, 31:7, 31:45
Foreign nationals, 31:65
Foreign ownership, 31:70, 31:80
Funded contract, 31:81
Government official’s confidentiality duty, 31:86
Grant, 31:17, 31:38
Imports, 31:3, 31:93
Infringement
  customs authorities, implementation regulations to suspend goods infringing on trademark rights, App 31B
  integrated circuit layout protection, 31:77
  patents, 31:28
  trademarks, 31:54, 31:55
Integrated circuit layout protection
  generally, 31:68 to 31:77
  applicant, 31:69
  assignment, 31:74
  compulsory licenses, 31:76
  duration, 31:73
  foreign owners, 31:70
  infringement, 31:77
  licensing, generally, 31:75
  registration requirements, 31:71
  rights, 31:72
  Intellectual property protection, 31:4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAIWAN—Cont’d</th>
<th>Patents—Cont’d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>International applications, 31:12</td>
<td>design patents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint ownership, 31:82</td>
<td>generally, 31:34 to 31:41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limitation of actions, 31:29</td>
<td>application, 31:36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limitations and restrictions, 31:3</td>
<td>assignments, 31:40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing requirements for optical disks, 31:92</td>
<td>conversion, 31:37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misappropriation, 31:87 to 31:88.50</td>
<td>duration, 31:35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Models, utility, 31:30 to 31:33</td>
<td>grant, 31:38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moral rights, 31:62</td>
<td>licenses, generally, 31:41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple applications, 31:14</td>
<td>rights, 31:39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple inventions, 31:15</td>
<td>duration, 31:18, 31:31, 31:35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musical works, 31:64, App 31C</td>
<td>employees as applicants, 31:8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nationals, foreign, 31:65</td>
<td>examination, 31:16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North American affairs, agreement for protection of copyright between coordination council for North American affairs and American Institute in Taiwan, App 31D</td>
<td>foreign applicants, 31:7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opposition, 31:46</td>
<td>grant, 31:17, 31:38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical disks, 31:91 to 31:93</td>
<td>infringement, 31:28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownership</td>
<td>international applications, 31:12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copyright, 31:58</td>
<td>inventions, generally, 31:10 to 31:29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>integrated circuit layout protection, 31:70</td>
<td>terms of compulsory licenses, 31:26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trade secrets, 31:79, 31:80, 31:82</td>
<td>utility models, 31:30 to 31:33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patents</td>
<td>Penalties, 31:55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generally, 31:5 to 31:41</td>
<td>Pharmaceuticals, 31:19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agents of applicants, 31:9</td>
<td>Pledge, 31:85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agrichemicals, 31:19</td>
<td>Reduction and exemption of patent annuities, regulations for, App 31A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>annuities, regulations for reduction and exemption of, App 31A</td>
<td>Registration requirements, 31:71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anticompititive licenses, 31:23</td>
<td>Reinvention, 31:27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>applicants and applications</td>
<td>Remedies, 31:66, 31:67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>applicants, generally, 31:6 to</td>
<td>Revocation, 31:26, 31:52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31:9</td>
<td>Royalties, App 31C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>applications, generally, 31:11</td>
<td>Secrecy during trial, 31:89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biological material applications,</td>
<td>Statutes, Fair Trade Act (FTA), 31:90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31:13</td>
<td>Suspension, App 31B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>design patents, 31:36</td>
<td>Terms of license, 31:25, 31:51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>international applications, 31:12</td>
<td>Time. Duration, above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multiple applications, 31:14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assignments, 31:21, 31:40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Taiwan—Cont’d
Trade secrets
- generally, 31:78 to 31:90
- assignment, 31:83
- compulsory execution, 31:85
- criminal penalties, 31:88.50
- damages, calculating, 31:88
- Fair Trade Act (FTA), 31:90
- foreign ownership, 31:80
- funded contract, 31:81
- government official’s confidentiality duty, 31:86
- joint ownership, 31:82
- licenses, generally, 31:84
- misappropriation, 31:87 to 31:88.50
- ownership, 31:79, 31:80, 31:82
- pledge, 31:85
- secrecy during trial, 31:89
Trademarks
- generally, 31:42 to 31:56
- applicant, 31:43, 31:45
- application, 31:44
- assignment, 31:49
- cancellation, 31:53
- criminal penalties, 31:55
- customs authorities, implementation regulations to suspend goods infringing on trademark rights, App 31B
- duration, 31:48
- foreign applicant, 31:45
- infringement, 31:54, 31:55
- licenses, generally, 31:50 to 31:52
- opposition, 31:46
- revocation of licenses, 31:52
- rights, 31:47
- special types, generally, 31:56
- terms of licenses, 31:51
- Trials, secrecy during, 31:89
- Utility models, 31:30 to 31:33

Taxation—Cont’d
- internal licenses, App 10C
- Argentina, 35:3, 35:25
- Business property, sale, exchange, or conversion of, 9:11, App 9I
- Capital assets
- definition, App 9H
- ordinary income or capital gains, 9:10
- Capital gains
- generally, 9:2, 9:8 to 9:28
- capital assets, 9:10
- copyrights, sale or exchange requirement, 9:15
- depreciation recapture, 9:27
- holding periods, generally, 9:12
- internal licenses, taxation of, 10:7
- I.R.C. § 174, 9:29
- I.R.C. § 1221
- generally, 9:9
- capital asset, 9:10
- I.R.C. § 1231
- generally, 9:9
- trade or business, property used in, 9:11
- I.R.C. § 1235
- generally, 9:16 to 9:25
- all substantial rights, generally, 9:19, 9:20
- basic statutory scheme, 9:17
- qualification under other capital gains provisions, 9:25
- related persons, 9:23
- rights defined, 9:18
- rights retention, 9:20
- transfer and payment, 9:24
- transferor as holder, 9:22
- undivided interest, 9:21
- ordinary income or capital gains.
- See entries throughout this group
- qualification under other capital gains provisions, I.R.C. § 1235, 9:25
- related persons, I.R.C. § 1235, 9:23
- rights defined, I.R.C. § 1235, 9:18

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
TAXATION—Cont’d
Capital gains—Cont’d
rights retention, I.R.C. § 1235, 9:20
sale or exchange requirement, generally, 9:13
trade or business, property used in, 9:11
trade or business expenses, App 9A
trademarks and trade names, 9:14
transfer and payment, I.R.C. § 1235, 9:24
transferor as holder, I.R.C. § 1235, 9:22
transfers. See entries throughout this group
treatment limitations, 9:26 to 9:28
undivided interest, I.R.C. § 1235, 9:21
Copyrights
capital gains, sale or exchange requirement, 9:15
fee deductibility by transferee, copyright purchases, 9:41
Cost basis of depreciation, patent rights purchases, 9:36
Credit for taxes in lieu of income, taxation of internal licenses, App 10O
Deductions. Fee deductibility by transferee, below
Depreciation
generally, App 9C
capital gains, depreciation recapture, 9:27
gain from disposition of depreciable property, 9:27, App 9K
patent rights purchases, below
Double taxation and foreign tax credit, 10:6, 10:9, 10:10
Equipment leasing, 16:18 to 16:18.75
Fee deductibility by transferee
generally, 9:30 to 9:41
copyright purchases, 9:41
patent rights purchases, below royalty payments, 9:32

TAXATION—Cont’d
Fee deductibility by transferee—Cont’d
sale or license, generally, 9:31
trade secret purchases, 9:39
trademark purchases, 9:40
Fixed payment, income spreading by transferor, 9:5
Foreign corporations. Internal licenses, taxation of, below
Foreign exchange controls, 10:17
Foreign tax credit
see also Internal licenses, taxation of, below
generally, 10:6, 10:9, 10:10
Franchises, transfers of, App 9L
General taxation issues, 9:1
Gross income, taxation of internal licenses, App 10J
Holder, transferor as holder under I.R.C. § 1235—ordinary income or capital gains, 9:22
Holding periods. Capital gains, above
Hong Kong, 29A:38
Imputation of interest, capital gains, 9:28
Income spreading by transferor
generally, 9:3
fixed payment, 9:5
installment method of reporting gain, 9:6
open transaction doctrine, 9:7
royalties, 9:4
Income tax
see lines throughout this topic
Installment method of accounting, 9:6, App 9E
Intangibles, transferring or using (U.S.), 10:15
Interest
capital gains, 9:28
deferred payments, interest on, App 9G
Internal licenses, taxation of
generally, 10:1 to 10:17
allocation of income and deductions among taxpayers, App 10C
TAXATION—Cont’d
Internal licenses, taxation of—Cont’d
capital contribution, transfer of technology as, 10:16
capital contribution, transfer of technology as, 10:16
capital contribution, transfer of technology as, 10:16
capital contribution, transfer of technology as, 10:16
capital contribution, transfer of technology as, 10:16
capital contribution, transfer of technology as, 10:16
capital contribution, transfer of technology as, 10:16
characterization of transaction, 10:3 to 10:7
credit for taxes in lieu of income, App 10O
definitions and special rules, App 10G
double taxation and foreign tax credit, 10:6, 10:9, 10:10
foreign corporations
foreign countries and possessions of U.S., App 10M
foreign exchange controls, 10:17
gross income, App 10J
income of foreign corporations connected with U.S. business, tax on, App 10K
income tax consequences
see also other entries throughout this group
generally, 10:4, 10:5, App 10K
bilateral income tax treaties, 10:10
double taxation and foreign tax credit, 10:6, 10:9, 10:10
local tax, imposition of, 10:4
source of income, determining, 10:6, 10:7, App 10D et seq.
intangibles, transferring or using (U.S.), 10:15
international licensing transfers involving U.S. participant(s).
See entries throughout this group
know-how
capital contribution, transfer of technology as, 10:16
subject matter of transaction, 10:2
limitation on credit, App 10P
multinational income taxation and governmental relief, 10:8 to 10:10

TAXATION—Cont’d
Internal licenses, taxation of—Cont’d
nonresident alien individuals, tax on, App 10I
outside U.S., income source, App 10E
patents, gain from certain sales or exchanges to foreign corporations, App 10Q
personal property, source rules for, App 10H
reallocation of income between related entities, 10:13 to 10:16
related entities, technology transfers to, 10:13 to 10:16
royalties, local taxation of, generally, 10:4
source of income, determining generally, 10:3 to 10:7, 10:6, 10:7, App 10D et seq.
special rules for determining source, App 10F
structuring transfer, 10:12
subject matter of transaction, 10:2
substantial rights to intangible property, criteria for determining transfer of, 10:12
technology transfers, generally, 10:2
transactional taxes, generally, 10:11
transfer pricing, 10:13
transfer to corporation controlled by transferor, 10:3 to 10:7, App 10A
treaty, income affected by, App 10L
“turnover” taxes, 10:9
voting stock of foreign corporation, deemed credit where domestic corporation owns 10% or more of, App 10N
within U.S., income source, App 10D
International licensing transfers involving U.S. participant(s).
Internal licenses, taxation of, above

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019

Index-147
Know-how and trade secret fee deductibility by transferee, trade secret purchases, 9:39
internal licenses, taxation of, 10:2, 10:16
License, generally. Fee deductibility by transferee, above
Limitation on credit, taxation of internal licenses, App 10P
Litigation expenses, 9:42
Losses, tax treatment of, App 9B
Multinational income taxation and governmental relief, 10:8 to 10:10
Nonresident alien individuals, tax on, App 10I
Obsolescence or loss of value of patent, depreciation adjustment, 9:38
Open transaction doctrine, income spreading by transferor, 9:7
Ordinary income or capital gains.
Capital gains, above
Outside U.S., income source, App 10E
Patent rights purchases
generally, 9:33 to 9:38, App 9J
cost basis of depreciation, 9:36
depreciation, generally, 9:36 to 9:38
fee deductibility by transferee. See entries throughout this group obsolescence or loss of value, depreciation adjustment, 9:38
patent status, 9:34
permitted depreciation methods, 9:37
term of depreciation, 9:35
Patents
purchases. Patents rights purchases, above
taxation of internal licenses, gain from certain sales or exchanges to foreign corporations, App 10Q
Payment
fee deductibility by transferee, royalty payments, 9:32

ordinary income or capital gains (I.R.C. § 1235), 9:24
Permitted depreciation methods, patent rights purchases, 9:37
Personal property, source rules for, App 10H
Portugal, 34:3
Related persons
ordinary income or capital gains (I.R.C. § 1235), 9:23
transactions between, App 9D
Rights defined under I.R.C. § 1235, ordinary income or capital gains, 9:18
Rights retention under I.R.C. § 1235, ordinary income or capital gains, 9:20
Royalties
fee deductibility by transferee, royalty payments, 9:32
income spreading by transferor, 9:4
internal licenses, taxation of, 10:4
super royalty, App 9F
United Kingdom, 23:125
Sale or exchanges, generally. Capital gains, above
Sales. Fee deductibility by transferee, above
Source of income, taxation of internal licenses, generally, 10:3 to 10:7, 10:6, 10:7, App 10D et seq.
Status of patent, 9:34
Trade names. Trademarks and trade names, below
Trade or business, capital gains treatment of property used in, 9:11
Trade or business expenses, capital gains treatment, App 9A
Trade secret. Know-how and trade secret, above
Trademarks and trade names
fee deductibility by transferee, trademark licensing and purchases, 9:40
licensing, fee deductibility by transferee, 9:40

Index-148
INDEX

TAXATION—Cont’d
Trademarks and trade names
—Cont’d
ordinary income or capital gains, 9:14
transfers of, App 9L
Transferor as holder under I.R.C.
§ 1235, ordinary income or
capital gains, 9:22
Transfers
see also other entries throughout
this topic
capital gains, above
fee deductibility by transferee, above
Treaty, income affected by—taxation
of internal licenses, App 10L
“True” leases, 16:18 to 16:18.75
Undivided interest under I.R.C.
§ 1235, ordinary income or
capital gains, 9:21
United Kingdom, royalty payments, 23:125
Voting stock of foreign corporation, deemed credit where domestic
corporation owns 10% or more of, App 10N
Within U.S., income source, App 10D

TECHNOLOGICAL INVENTION
Definition, App 4K

TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT
CONTRACTS
China, 29:129

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFERS
Argentina, 35:24, 35:25
Brazil (this index)
China, 29:134
Colombia, 40:6, 40:7
European Union, 19:34 to 19:37
Federal Technology Transfer Act of 1986, 14:8
Philippines (this index)
Taxation of internal licenses, 10:2,
10:13 to 10:16

TELECOMMUNICATIONS
China, 29:118

TELECOMMUNICATIONS—Cont’d
Competition and innovation related
to voice, video and broadband,
Dept of Justice, App 8E-BB
Hungary, 49:137

TELEVISION
China, 29:118
Hungary, 49:137

TERM
As to duration. Duration (this index)
Australia, 24:26, 24:43, 24:60
Austria, 21:52
Biotechnology Licensing (this
index)
Canada, 25:11, 25:39
Copyrights (this index)
Drug Price Competition and Patent
Term Restoration Act (Waxman-
Hatch amendments), 13:26
European Union, 19:42, 19:103
License agreement, 3:13
Nigeria, 38:12, 38:27, 38:44
Patents (this index)
Portugal, 34:6, 34:20
Presumptions regarding terms,
representations and warranties,
2:26 to 2:32
South Korea, 30:27, 30:51
Structuring license agreements, 3:13
Switzerland, 26:11, 26:29

TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION
Brazil (this index)
China, 29:41
France, termination of patent, 20:30
Hong Kong, 29A:9
Japan, 32:80
License agreement
infringement, use after license
terminated, 5:18.85
online or electronic access, 3:57.75
Mexico, 27:82
Online or electronic access, license
agreement, 3:57.75
Singapore, 46:30
South Korea, 30:78, 30:79, 30:124,
30:131

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019

Index-149
TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION
—Cont’d
Spain, 37:25
Structuring license agreements, 3:54
Thailand, 36:33
United Kingdom, termination of license agreement, 23:126

TERMS
Nigeria, 38:17
Philippines, 33:52
Spain, 37:22
Taiwan, 31:25, 31:51

TERRITORIAL LIMITS
Brazil (this index)
Copyright licensing practices, territorial restrictions on, 8E:52
Franchising, vertical territorial restrictions on, 18:21
Granting clause of license agreement, 3:17
Patent licensing practices, extraterritorial restraints on foreign markets, 8E:38
Trade secret licensing practices, horizontal territorial restraints regarding, 8E:63
Trademarks, 6:3, 8E:46

TERRITORY
Australia, 24:75

TESTING SERVICES
Franchising, exemptions, federal regulation, 18:745

TEXTILE GOODS
India, 39:93

THAILAND
Generally, 36:1 to 36:62
Applicants, 36:8, 36:9
Application requirements, 36:10, 36:26, 36:39
Cancellation, 36:17, 36:44
Certification marks, 36:45
Collective marks, 36:46
Compulsory license, 36:16, 36:32
Copyright generally, 36:48 to 36:58

THAILAND—Cont’d
Copyright—Cont’d
duration, 36:53
employers, ownership, 36:52
exceptions, 36:56
ownership, 36:51, 36:52
performers’ rights, 36:55
protection, 36:49, 36:50
remedies, 36:58
transfer of rights, 36:57
Definitions
layout designs of integrated circuits, 36:22
trademarks, 36:36
Designs
layout designs of integrated circuits, below
patents, 36:18
Duration, 36:12, 36:28, 36:41, 36:53
Economy, 36:2
Employment, 36:9, 36:25, 36:52
Examination, 36:11, 36:27
Exceptions, 36:56
Foreign relations, 36:3
Government use, 36:16, 36:32
Grant, 36:11, 36:27
Integrated circuits. Layout designs of integrated circuits, below
Intellectual property protection, 36:4
Layout designs of integrated circuits generally, 36:21 to 36:34
application requirements, 36:26
compulsory license, 36:32
definition, 36:22
duration, 36:28
employers as registrant, 36:25
examination, 36:27
government use, 36:32
grant, 36:27
limitations and restrictions, 36:30
opposition, 36:27
protection, 36:23
registrant, 36:24, 36:25
remedies, 36:34
revocation, 36:33
termination, 36:33
transfer of rights, 36:31
validity, 36:33

Index-150
THAILAND—Cont’d
Limitations and restrictions, 36:14, 36:30
Opposition, 36:11, 36:27, 36:40
Ownership, 36:51, 36:52, 36:60
Patents
generally, 36:5 to 36:20
applicant, 36:8, 36:9
application requirements, 36:10
cancellation, 36:17
compulsory license, 36:16
designs, patents for, 36:18
duration, 36:12
employer as applicant, 36:9
examination, 36:11
government use, 36:16
grant, 36:11
limitations and restrictions, 36:14
opposition, 36:11
patentability, 36:6, 36:7
petty patents, 36:19
remedies, 36:20
surrender, 36:17
transfer of rights, 36:15, 36:16
validity, 36:17
Performers’ rights, 36:55
Petty patents, 36:19
Protection, 36:23, 36:49, 36:50
Registrant, 36:24, 36:25
Registration, 36:40
Remedies
generally, 36:62
copyright, 36:58
layout designs of integrated
circuits, 36:34
patents, 36:20
trademarks, 36:47
Revocation, 36:33
Service, 36:45
Surrender, 36:17
Termination, 36:33
Time, duration, 36:12, 36:28, 36:41, 36:53
Trade secrets, 36:59 to 36:62
Trademarks
generally, 36:35 to 36:47
application requirements, 36:39
cancellation, 36:44
THAILAND—Cont’d
Trademarks—Cont’d
certification marks, 36:45
collective marks, 36:46
definition, 36:36
duration, 36:41
opposition, 36:40
registrability, 36:37, 36:38
registration, 36:40
remedies, 36:47
service, 36:45
transfer of rights, 36:43
Transfer of rights
copyright, 36:57
layout designs of integrated
circuits, 36:31
patents, 36:15, 36:16
trademarks, 36:43
Validity, 36:17, 36:33

CLOUD
Copyrights, 12:30.25

THIRD PARTY RIGHTS
Nigeria, 38:49

THIRD-COUNTRY NATIONALS
European Union, 19:106

THREATS OF INFRINGEMENT
PROCEEDINGS
United Kingdom (this index)

THREE ARBITRATOR PANELS
Selection, 8D:47

3D PRINTERS
Germany, reproduction, right of, 22:80

THREE-DIMENSIONAL WORKS
Mexico, 27:99

TIE-INS
Franchising, 18:22

TIE-OUTS
Franchising, 18:23
Know-how and trade secrets, 8E:68
Patents, 8E:25
TIME OR DATE
Agreement to agree as to license agreement, 2:12
Arbitration proceedings, length of, 8D:48
Australia, 24:42
Brazil (this index)
Canada, 25:30, 25:36
China, 29:30, 29:51
Colombia (this index)
Copyright duration Copyrights (this index)
Duration (this index)
European Union, 19:110
France (this index)
Germany, 22:26
India (this index)
Japan (this index)
Joint ventures, limited scope or duration, requirement for, 17:3
Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)
Lapse (this index)
License agreements, duration and termination of, 3:45
Patents (this index)
Priority Date (this index)
Singapore (this index)
South Korea, 30:46, 30:68, 30:82
Term (this index)
Trademarks (this index)
United Kingdom (this index)

TITLE
Express warranty of title in license agreement, 3:43

TOM, WILLARD K., DEPUTY DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF COMPETITION
Address on licensing and antitrust, App 8E-O

TOPICAL SUBJECTS
Spain, 37:70

TOPOGRAPHIES
Hungary (this index)
Spain (this index)

TORTS
Equipment, strict liability regarding leased, 16:27, 16:27:50
Trade secrets, legal theories for protecting, 8A:5

TOUCH
Germany, 22:36

TRADE
China, 29:3
Mexico (this index)

TRADE DESCRIPTIONS ACT
Malaysia, 44:48, App 44A

TRADE DRESS
Bases for protection, 7:2
Color, nonfunctionality, 7:5
Computer software, 12:40, 12:42
Conflict of laws generally, 7:13
copyright, 7:14
patents, 7:15
Confusion, likelihood of, 7:9
Copyright law in conflict, 7:14
Defined, 7:1
Dilution, 7:11
Distinctiveness, 7:7, 7:8
Infringement, 7:10
Inherent distinctiveness, 7:8
Multi-features, nonfunctionality, 7:6
Nonfunctionality, 7:4 to 7:6
“Palming off,” protection under laws prohibiting, 7:12
Patent law in conflict, 7:15
Product design, 7:8
Protection, generally, 7:2 to 7:8
Purpose and definition, 7:1
Requirements for protection, 7:3 to 7:8
Secondary meaning, 7:8
South Korea, packaging technology, 30:125

TRADE NAMES
Canada, 25:9
Colombia, 40:76
Mexico, 27:53
Spain, 37:58

Index-152
TRADE NAMES—Cont’d
Taxation (this index)

TRADE SECRETS
Know-How and Trade Secrets (this index)

TRADEMARKS
Abandonment of mark, 6:10.50, 20:56, 23:80
Acquiescence, 6:10.70
Adversarial proceedings between licensors and licensees, license estoppel, 8C:8.50, 8C:9
Anti-counterfeiting statutes, 6:24 to 6:26
Anti-dilution statutes, 6:23 to 6:23.75
Antitrust and misuse, 8E:42 to 8E:48.50
Applications, 22:42 to 22:44
Argentina (this index)
Assignment
  contract law aspects of licensing, 2:9
  France, 20:54
  Lanham Act, generally, App 2D
  naked assignment, 6:13
  United Kingdom, 23:75
Attorney’s fees, 6:17.25
Australia (this index)
Austria (this index)
Authorized use, infringement remedies in federal courts, 6:20.25
Bankruptcy, secured creditors, 15:33
Biotechnology licensing, 13:38
Brazil (this index)
Canada (this index)
China (this index)
Collective Marks (this index)
Colombia (this index)
Colors, 22:33
Commercial mark concept, 6:1
Computer technology, 12:40, 12:41
Confusion, infringement, 6:16 to 6:16.25
Contract law aspects of licensing generally, 2:7
assignment, 2:9

TRADEMARKS—Cont’d
Contract law aspects of licensing —Cont’d
  Brazil, technology transfers, 28:110
Contributory infringement, 6:16.75
Copyright protection, relationship to, 6:28
Co-registration, 29A:16
Counterfeiting remedies, 6:24 to 6:26.50
Creation of rights to marks, 6:2, 6:3
Criminal counterfeiting sanctions, 6:26
Customer restrictions, 8E:46
Customs Service enforcement, 6:27
Damages
  in infringement suits, 6:17
  under anti-counterfeiting statute, 6:25
United Kingdom, 23:70
Defense of antitrust and misuse, 8E:48
Definitions
  generally, 6:1
  Brazil, 28:72
  Colombia, 40:61
  Hong Kong, 29A:13
  India, 39:75
  Japan, 32:89
  Singapore, 46:61
  Thailand, 36:36
  U.K. law, 23:51
Disparagement, 6:5.80
Distinctiveness of mark, 6:4, 29A:13.50
Domain names, 8E:48.50, 20:58.50
Duration
  Brazil, 28:82
  China, 29:83.50
  France, 20:52
  Hong Kong, 29A:14
  registration of marks, 6:8.70
  United Kingdom, 23:72
Ecuador, 42:5.75
Enforcement, 6:14, 6:27
Estoppel doctrine regarding licenses, 8C:8.50, 8C:9
TRADEMARKS—Cont’d

European Union (this index)
Examination guidelines, App 32I
Extraterritoriality, 6:21
Fair use, infringement, 6:19
False endorsement, 6:26.25
Federal courts
  generally, 6:20 to 6:21
  authorized use, 6:20.25
  extraterritoriality, 6:21
Federal registration of marks, 6:8, 6:8.50
First Amendment, infringement, 6:19.75
First sale doctrine, infringement, 6:19.50
France (this index)
Franchising (this index)
Fraud, registration of marks, 6:8.50
“Genericide,” 6:10.25
Geographic description requirement for protectability, 6:5.25, 6:5.50
Germany (this index)
Government insignia, 6:5.75
Grounds for infringement suits, 6:16, 6:16.25
Guidelines, examination, App 32I
Hong Kong (this index)
Horizontal non-price restraints, 8E:45, 8E:46
Hungary (this index)
Immoral matter, 6:5.90
India (this index)
Indonesia (this index)
Infringement
generally, 6:15 to 6:28
anti-dilution statutes, 6:23 to 6:23.75
Brazil, 28:89
China, 29:95
confusion, 6:16 to 6:16.25
contributory infringement, 6:16.75
copyright protection, relationship to, 6:28
counterfeiting, 6:24 to 6:26.50
enforcement, 6:27
extraterritoriality, 6:21
fair use, 6:19

TRADEMARKS—Cont’d

Infringement—Cont’d
false endorsement, 6:26.25
federal courts, above
First Amendment, 6:19.75
first sale doctrine, 6:19.50
Hong Kong, 29A:17, 29A:17.50
issue preclusion, 6:16.10
laches and progressive encroachment, 6:27.50
lost profits, 6:18
parody, 6:16.25
remedies, below
sale, unauthorized, 6:16.50
state courts, 6:22
United Kingdom, 23:70
Injunctions in infringement suits, 6:17.50
Internet domain names, 8E:48.50, 20:58.50
Internet site, liability for counterfeit sales, 6:26.50
Issue preclusion, 6:16.10
Japan (this index)
Jurisdiction, 8C:16
Laches and progressive encroachment, infringement suits, 6:27.50
Lanham Act, generally
amendment by Trademark Revision Act of 1988, 6:2, 6:8
anti-dilution provision, 6:23
assignment of trademark, App 2D
authorized use, 6:20.25
cancellation of registered trademark, 6:8
definition of trademark in original Act, App 2D
infringement remedies in federal courts, 6:20, 6:20.25
registration of marks, 6:8
Liability of Internet site for counterfeit sales, 6:26.50
Licensable trademark rights, generally, 6:1 to 6:28
Licensing
generally, 6:11
merger rule, 6:13.50
naked assignment, 6:13

Index-154
TRADEMARKS—Cont’d
Licensing—Cont’d
quality control, 6:12
Limited license, 29A:19
Madrid Agreement Concerning
International Registration of
Marks and Protocol Relating to
That Agreement, App 6, App 7
Malaysia (this index)
Merger of registrations, 29A:16
Merger rule, licensing, 6:13.50
Mexico (this index)
Misdescription, geographic description requirement for protectability, 6:5.50
Multi-class applications, 29A:15
Naked assignment, 6:13
New Zealand (this index)
Nigeria (this index)
Non-use and cancellation of
registered trademark, 6:8, 29A:22
Parody, infringement, 6:16.25
Philippines (this index)
Poland (this index)
Portugal (this index)
Preliminary relief in infringement suits, 6:17, 6:17.25
Price restrictions, 8E:43
Product line or field restrictions, 8E:46
Prohibited licensing practices
generally, 8E:42 to 8E:48
customer restrictions, 8E:46
defense of antitrust and misuse,
8E:48
horizontal non-price restraints,
8E:45, 8E:46
internet domain names, 8E:48.50
price restrictions, 8E:43
product line or field restrictions,
8E:46
territorial restrictions, 8E:46
tying, 8E:47
vertical non-price restraints, 8E:44
Proper names, 6:5
Quality control, 6:12
Recording, 29A:21
TRADEMARKS—Cont’d
Refusal
Germany, 22:38
India, 39:78
Japan, 32:98
Registration of marks
generally, 6:7 to 6:10
Brazil, 28:87, 28:88
duration, 6:8.70
federal registration, 6:8, 6:8.50
France (this index)
fruition, 6:8.50
Hong Kong, 29A:12.50, 29A:16
Madrid Protocol, 6:10, App 6,
App 7
state registration, 6:9
Uruguay round agreements, 6:8
Remedies of trademark owner
generally, 6:17 to 6:18
injunctions, 6:17.50
lost profits, 6:18
Requirements for protectability, 6:4
to 6:5.80
Revocation for non-use, 29A:22
Scandalous matter, 6:5.90
Scents, 22:35
Secondary meaning, 6:4
Seizure of goods under anti-
counterfeiting statute, 6:25
Singapore (this index)
Sounds, 22:34
South Korea (this index)
Spain (this index)
Sponsorships, 18:30
State anti-dilution statutes, 6:23.75
State courts, 6:22
State registration of marks, 6:9
Switzerland (this index)
“Tacking,” 6:6
Taiwan (this index)
Taxation (this index)
Territorial restrictions, 6:3, 8E:46
Thailand (this index)
Time or date
duration, above
non-use and cancellation of
registered trademark, 6:8
Touch, 22:36

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRADEMARKS—Cont’d</th>
<th>TRADEMARKS ACT OF 1994</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trademark Dilution Revision Act of 2006, 6:23.50</td>
<td>United Kingdom (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treble damages under anti-counterfeiting statute, 6:25</td>
<td>Universities (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tying, prohibited licensing practices, 8E:47</td>
<td>Unregistered marks, protection of, 6:2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unauthorized sale, infringement, 6:16.50</td>
<td>Use as establishing and maintaining rights to marks, 6:2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>United Kingdom</strong> (this index)</td>
<td>Vertical non-price restraints, 8E:44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Universities</strong> (this index)</td>
<td>Written requirement, 29A:21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRANSFERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Argentina, 35:9, 35:10, 35:24, 35:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China, 29:134, App 29A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union, 19:34 to 19:37, 19:85, 19:114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>France</strong>, 20:4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hungary</strong> (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia, 47:13, 47:19, 47:31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan, 32:103, 32:140, 32:141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia, 44:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico, 27:6, 27:81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru, 43:21 to 43:24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines, 33:4 to 33:6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Korea, 30:44, 30:67, 30:97, 30:127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spain</strong> (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland, 26:43, 26:46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela, 41:12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRANSLATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>India, 39:120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria, 38:56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TREATIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See also International Agreements (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiovisual Works, International Registration Treaty, App 9, App 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia, 40:5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador, 42:2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European Union, 19:3, App 19A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany, 22:4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India, 39:9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Agreements (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent Law Treaty, summary of changes to implement, App 4P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Korea, 30:18, 30:38, 30:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland, 26:3, 26:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation of internal licenses, income affected by treaty, App 10L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela, 41:3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIPO Copyright Treaty (WCT), App 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty (WPPT), App 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TREATY OF AMSTERDAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>European Union, 19:6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TREATY OF NICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>European Union, 19:7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TREATY OF ROME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Consolidated version, App 19A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TREATY ON EUROPEAN UNION (MAASTRICT TREATY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>European Union, 19:5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TREBLE DAMAGES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patent infringement remedy, 4:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trademark anti-counterfeiting statute, 6:25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRIALS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patents (this index)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

TRIALS—Cont’d
Taiwan, 31:89

TRIBUNAL
New Zealand, 45:28

“TRUE” LEASES
Equipment Leasing (this index)

TRUST MANAGING AGENCY
South Korea, 30:102

TRUSTEE
Bankruptcy (this index)

TYING
Copyrights, 8E:55, 8E:56
Franchising, 18:22 to 18:24
Know-how and trade secrets, 8E:66, 8E:67
Misuse doctrine, 8E:23
Patent Misuse Reform Act, 8E:24
Patents, 8E:23 to 8E:25
Tie-ins, franchising, 18:22
Tie-outs
  franchising, 18:23
  know-how and trade secrets, 8E:68
  patents, 8E:25
Trademarks, prohibited licensing practices, 8E:47

TYPES OF LICENSES
Generally, 1:6
Exclusive licenses, 1:7
Fluid membership in licensee class, 1:8.75
Future rights, 1:8.75
Nonexclusive license, 1:8, 1:8.50
Restricted Licenses (this index)

U.C.C.
Uniform Commercial Code (this index)

UNCLEAN HANDS
Misuse Doctrine (this index)

UNCONSCIONABILITY
Equipment leasing, 16:7

UNDIVIDED INTEREST
Taxation, undivided interest under I.R.C. § 1235—ordinary income

UNDIVIDED INTEREST—Cont’d
or capital gains, 9:21

UNFAIR AGREEMENTS
Germany, 22:105

UNFAIR BUSINESS PRACTICES
Japan, App 32A
South Korea, 30:116 to 30:134

UNFAIR COMPETITION
Colombia, 40:78, 40:79
Computer software, 12:44
FTC Act, 8E:12, App 8E-F
Hungary, 49:5
Price fixing involving multiple patentees or licenses, 8E:27

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Computer Software (this index)
Equipment Leasing (this index)
License agreement, requirements for formation of, 2:18
Security Interests (this index)

UNIFORM FRANCHISE OFFER CIRCULAR (UFOC)
Generally, 18:8

UNIFORM PATENT POLICY
U.S. government funded or owned technology, technology created by federal employees, 14:18

UNIFORM TRADE SECRETS ACT
Text, App 8A-D

UNILATERAL CHANGES
South Korea, 30:130

UNION PRIORITY
Spain, 37:36

UNIONIST PURITY
Brazil (this index)

UNITARY PATENTS
European Union, 19:71

UNITED KINGDOM
Generally, 23:1 to 23:137
Abandonment of trademarks, 23:80
Agreement between U.S. and UK concerning annex on intellectual
UNITED KINGDOM—Cont’d
property rights, App 23C
Annuities, patents, 23:24
Appeal
patents, 23:23
trademarks, 23:67
Application for declaration of invalidity, trademarks, 23:78
Arbitration, 23:123
Assignment
copyrights, 23:91
license agreements, generally, 23:116
patents, 23:25
registered designs, 23:44
trademarks, 23:75
Attorneys’ fees, license agreements, 23:121
Choice of law
generally, 23:115
governing law, below
Competition law
generally, 23:127
cartels, 23:133
Chapter I prohibitions
generally, 23:128
effect on competition, 23:129
exceptions; exemptions, 23:130
Chapter II prohibitions
generally, 23:131
dominant position, 23:132
leniency program, 23:137
penalties
generally, 23:134
competition disqualification orders, 23:135
small agreements and conduct of minor significance, 23:136
Compulsory patent licenses, 23:26
Computer programs, patents, 23:11.50
Computer technology
copyrighting software, 23:94
United Kingdom’s Computer Misuse Act, 23:104
Concurrent use, trademarks, 23:54
Contracts
licensing agreements, below
UNITED KINGDOM—Cont’d
Contracts—Cont’d
trade secrets, below
Conventions
generally, 23:2
European Patent Convention, 23:17
international convention, 23:15
Paris Convention, 23:64
Patent Cooperation Treaty, 23:16
patents, 23:14 to 23:17
trademarks, 23:50, 23:64
Copyrights
generally, 23:85 to 23:96.50
assignment, 23:91
benefits of copyright protection, 23:89
computer software, 23:94
design documents and models, 23:87.50
duration, 23:90
foreign copyright, 23:96.50
governing law, 23:86
historical background, 23:85
infringement, 23:93
internet, 23:95
license, 23:91
marking, 23:88
performers’ rights, 23:92
registration, 23:88
semiconductor chip products, 23:96
software, 23:94
what is protected, 23:87
Criminal sanctions
copyright infringement, 23:93
trade secrets, 23:103 to 23:105
Customs, trademarks, 23:82 to 23:84
Damages
copyright infringement, 23:93
patent infringement, 23:33
trademark infringement, 23:70
Data Protection Act of 1998, 23:105
Declaration of invalidity, application for—trademarks, 23:78
Design documents and models, copyrights, 23:87.50
Designs. Registered designs, below
UNITED KINGDOM—Cont’d
Disclosure
  employer-employee relationship
  and contractual obligations of
  nondisclosure, 23:108
  model nondisclosure agreements,
  App 23A
Discovery, license agreements,
  23:119
Employers and employees
  patents, 23:8
  trade secrets, below
European Patent Convention, 23:17
European Union Customs Regulation
  No. 3298/5, implementation by
  United Kingdom, 23:83
Foreign copyright, 23:96.50
Governing law
  copyrights, 23:86
  registered designs, 23:37
  trade secrets, 23:97
  trademarks, generally, 23:48
Honest concurrent use, trademarks,
  23:54
Infringement
  copyrights, 23:93
  patents, 23:33, 23:35
  registered designs, 23:46
  threats of infringement proceed-
  ings
  patents, 23:35
  trademarks, 23:71
  trademarks, 23:70
Injunctions
  patent infringement, 23:33
  trade secrets, 23:112
International convention, patents,
  23:15
International registration, designs,
  23:40
Inventive step and obviousness for
  patents, 23:12.50
Jurisdiction, 23:117 to 23:121
Jury trial, license agreements, 23:118
Know-how or show-how
  see also Trade secrets, below
  generally, 23:102
UNITED KINGDOM—Cont’d
Lapse of patent for non-payment,
  23:31
License agreements
  as to particular matters
    see more specific entries
  throughout this topic
    generally, 23:114
    arbitration, 23:123
    assignment rights, 23:116
    attorneys’ fees, 23:121
    choice of law, 23:115
    discovery, 23:119
    interpretation, 23:126.50
    jurisdiction, 23:117 to 23:121
    jury trial, 23:118
    motion practice, 23:120
    recitals, 23:124
    royalty payments and value added
      tax (VAT), 23:125
    termination provisions, 23:126
    territory, 23:122
Manufacturing and product technol-
  ogy, trade secrets relating to,
  23:98, 23:99
Marking
  copyrights, 23:88
  patents, 23:28
  trademarks, 23:73
Medical treatment methods, patents,
  23:11
Misappropriation. Trade secrets,
  below
Model license agreement, App 23B
Model nondisclosure agreements,
  App 23A
Motion practice, license agreements,
  23:120
Nondisclosure agreements, model,
  App 23A
Non-payment, lapse of patent for,
  23:31
Notice provisions in license agree-
  ments, 23:126
Novelty requirement for patentability,
  23:12
Obviousness for patents, 23:12.50
Opinions, non-binding—patents,
  23:34
UNITED KINGDOM—Cont’d
Paris Convention, 23:64
Passing off, trademarks, 23:81
Patent Cooperation Treaty, 23:16
Patent Prosecution Highway Pilot Program between PTO and United Kingdom Intellectual Property Office (UK IPO) generally, App 23D
extension of program, App 23F
request to participate, App 23G
revised requirements for requesting participation, App 23E
Patents generally, 23:3 et seq.
amendment, 23:30
annuities, 23:24
appeal, 23:23
assignment, 23:25
compulsory license, 23:26
computer programs, 23:11.50
convention requirements, 23:14 to 23:17
disputes, 23:7.50
documents required, 23:13
duration, 23:29
employers and employees, 23:8
European Patent Convention,
23:17
examination, 23:18
historical background of, 23:3
infringement, 23:33, 23:35
international convention, 23:15
inventive step and obviousness, 23:12.50
lapse for non-payment, 23:31
license, generally, 23:25, 23:26
marking, 23:28
medical treatment, methods of,
23:11
non-binding opinions, 23:34
non-payment, lapse for, 23:31
obviousness, 23:12.50
opinions, non-binding, 23:34
opposition, 23:22

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont’d
Patent Cooperation Treaty, 23:16
patentability, 23:9 to 23:11.50
PPH. Patent Prosecution Highway Pilot Program between PTO and United Kingdom Intellectual Property Office (UK IPO), above
provisional protection, 23:20
publication, 23:19
right, license of, 23:27
rights of patentee, 23:6
termination of patent, 23:32
threats of infringement proceedings, 23:35
time or date
duration of patent, 23:29
responding to official actions, time limits for, 23:21
2004 Act, 23:4
types of patent, 23:5
who may apply, 23:7, 23:7.50
Payment
lapse of patent for non-payment, 23:31
royalty payments, value added tax (VAT), 23:125
PPH. Patent Prosecution Highway Pilot Program between PTO and United Kingdom Intellectual Property Office (UK IPO), above
Publication
patent, 23:19
registered designs, 23:43
Registered designs generally, 23:36 to 23:46
amendment, 23:45
assignment, 23:44
defined, 23:38
documents required, 23:41
examination, 23:42
governing law, 23:37
historical background, 23:36
infringement, 23:46
international registration, 23:40
license, 23:44
publication, 23:43
INDEX

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont’d
Registered designs—Cont’d
registrability, 23:39
reissue, 23:45
Regulations, trade secrets, App 23H
Royalty payments, license agreement
provisions regarding, 23:125
Sanctions. Criminal sanctions, above
Semiconductor chip products, 23:96
Software, copyrighting of, 23:94
Surveys, effect of trademark registration, 23:70.50
Taxation, royalty payments, 23:125
Termination of license agreement, 23:126
Territory included in United Kingdom, 23:122
Threats of infringement proceedings. Infringement, above
Time or date
copyrights, duration of, 23:90
patents, above
trademarks, below
Trade Marks Act of 1994, 23:84
Trade secrets
generally, 23:97 to 23:113
Computer Misuse Act of 1990, 23:104
confidential business information, 23:100, 23:101
contracts
employer-employee
nondisclosure obligations, 23:108
protections afforded by contract law, 23:106, 23:107
criminal sanctions, generally, 23:103 to 23:105
damages, 23:113
Data Protection Act of 1998, 23:105
employer-employee relationship
confidential business information, 23:101
contractual obligations of
nondisclosure, 23:108
covenants not to compete, 23:107
implied duties, 23:109

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont’d
Trade secrets—Cont’d
employer-employee relationship
—Cont’d
manufacturing and product technology, 23:99
equitable doctorates that create implied obligations of confidentiality, 23:110
governing law, 23:97
government regulation related to licensing another commercialization of trade secrets, 23:114
injunctions, 23:112
joint venture partners,
governmental guidelines covering contributions of technology by, 23:114
misappropriation
criminal sanctions, 23:103 to 23:105
damages, 23:113
injunctions, 23:112
regulations, App 23H
remedies, 23:111 to 23:113
show-how, 23:102
Trademarks
generally, 23:47 to 23:84
abandonment, 23:80
advertisement, 23:68
alteration of registered market, 23:66
appeal, 23:67
application for declaration of invalidity, 23:78
assignment, 23:75
certification marks, 23:51, 23:59
classification, 23:56
collective marks, 23:51, 23:58
color, marks in, 23:61
concurrent use, 23:54
conventions, 23:50, 23:64
customs, 23:82 to 23:84
UNITED KINGDOM—Cont’d
Trademarks—Cont’d
damages as for infringement, 23:70
defensive marks, 23:60
definitions, 23:51
distinctiveness, 23:79.50
documents required, 23:62
duration, 23:72
earlier rights, 23:79
effect of registration, 23:70, 23:70.50, 23:71
European Union Customs Regulation No. 3298/95, 23:83
exclusive license, 23:51
failure to use, 23:74
governing law, generally, 23:48
historical background, 23:47
honest concurrent use, 23:54
infringement, 23:70, 23:71
invalidity. Validity, below licenses, generally, 23:76
marking, 23:73
opposition, 23:69
passing off, 23:81
procedure, generally, 23:63 to 23:65
registrability, 23:53-23:55
renewal, 23:72
series marks, 23:51, 23:57
surveys, 23:70.50
threats of infringement proceedings, 23:71
time or date
duration, 23:72
earlier rights, 23:79
Trade Marks Act of 1994, 23:84
transactions affecting registered trademark, registration of,
23:65
transitional provisions, 23:49
use, 23:54, 23:74
validity, below who may apply, 23:52
Validity, trademarks
generally, 23:77
application for declaration of invalidity, 23:78

UNITED KINGDOM—Cont’d
Value added tax (VAT), license agreements, 23:125
“Whereas clauses” in license agreements, 23:124

UNITED STATES
See entries beginning: “U.S.”

UNITY
Japan, 32:94
Philippines, 33:32

UNIVERSITIES
Generally, 11:1 to 11:51
Academic freedom, concerns regarding, 11:5
Art pieces, 11:10
Attorney, selection of, 11:33
Bayh-Doyle Act
generally, 11:11
nonuse, protection against, 11:14
procedure, 11:12
rights retained by government, 11:13
U.S. manufacture requirement, 11:15
violations, 11:16
Benefits of licensing university research, 11:1, 11:6 to 11:8
Brazil, App 28C
Collaboration with private industry, 11:4
Color schemes of university, licensing, 11:41
Compensation to inventor, 11:25, 11:47
Computer programs, 11:3
Concerns regarding licensing university research, 11:5, 11:7, 11:8
Consortium to manage and negotiate in behalf of individual universities, 11:31
Copyrights, educational institutions, 30:83
Current approaches to licensing university research, 11:19
UNIVERSITIES—Cont’d
Disclosure of invention to university, 11:22
Early publication of research results, concerns regarding, 11:5
Emblems. Name and emblems of university, below
Exceptions
experimental use exception, 11:17
university exception, 11:16.50
Exclusivity of trademark licensing policies, 11:45
Experimental use exception, 11:17
Financial gain, concerns regarding, 11:5
Foundation to manage licensing, 11:30, App 11F
Free exchange of ideas, concerns regarding, 11:5
Guidelines for development of university policies, 11:18
Impetus for licensing university research, 11:2 to 11:8
Inappropriate uses of trademark licensing policies, 11:44
Incentives for creating and licensing intellectual property rights, generally, 11:25
Income and recognition for inventors, 11:25
Insignia. Name and emblems of university, below
Internal licensing office generally, 11:32
counsel, 11:33
detailed procedures for administration of office, App 11G
Inventions
disclosure of invention to university, 11:22
income and recognition for inventors, 11:25
infringement, prior commercial use defense, 11:16.50
legislation, App 11A, App 11B
UNniversities—Cont’d
Inventions—Cont’d
management and licensing firm, 11:29
nonuse, protection against, 11:14
potential for licensing, 11:2
prosecutions, 11:26
Labor rights, 11:48
Limitations in trademark licensing policies, 11:46
Literary works, 11:10
Management of university licensing generally, 11:27 to 11:35
consortium for licensing, 11:31
internal licensing office, 11:32, 11:33
invention management and licensing firm, 11:29
monitoring licenses, 11:34
revenue monitoring, 11:35
technology transfer office, 11:28, 11:30.50
university foundation, 11:30
Monitoring licenses, 11:34
Monitoring revenue, 11:35
Name and emblems of university collegiate sports, 11:40.50
color schemes, 11:41
dilution, 11:40
licensable property rights, 11:36 to 11:41
merchandising properties licensing, 11:9, 11:37
overview of licensing, 11:9
property rights subject to licensing, 11:37
trademark theories of protection, 11:38 to 11:41
types of property to consider for licensing, 11:9
unfair competition, 11:39
Policies for copyright licensing, development, App 11E
Policies for patent licensing, development, App 11D
Policies for technology licensing, development generally, 11:18
approaches, 11:19

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
UNIVERSITIES—Cont’d
Policies for technology licensing, development—Cont’d
choice of licensee, 11:20
compensation, 11:25
current approaches, 11:19
disclosure, 11:22
exclusivity, 11:23
future improvements, 11:24
ownership, 11:21
patent prosecution, 11:26
recognition and monetary compensation, 11:25
white paper on licensing policies, 11:18
Policies for trademark licensing generally, 11:42
application of policies, 11:43
compensation, 11:47
exclusivity, 11:45
inappropriate uses of policies, 11:44
labor rights, 11:48
limitations, 11:46
non-exclusive licensing, 11:45
quality control, 11:49
royalties, 11:47
Potential benefits to private industry of licensing university research, 11:6
Prior commercial use defense, 11:16.50
Private cause of action, 11:11
Private industry collaboration with private industry, 11:4
concerns regarding licensing university research, 11:7
potential benefits of licensing university research, 11:4, 11:6
private cause of action, 11:4
Property rights, 11:9, 11:36 to 11:41
Public interest, 11:8
Quality control, 11:49
Recognition for inventors, 11:25
Research, licensing university research, 11:1 to 11:26
Revenue monitoring, 11:35

UNIVERSITIES—Cont’d
Royalties, 11:25, 11:47
Service marks, 11:51
Technology transfer offices, 11:28, 11:30.50
Trademark licensing management, 11:50
name and emblems of university, theories of protection, 11:38
to 11:41
policies, 11:42 to 11:49, App 11H
Works of literature and art, 11:10
Yale committee report, App 11C-1

UNKNOWN AUTHOR
South Korea, 30:100

UNLAWFUL AGREEMENTS
Switzerland, 26:52, 26:53

UNSECURED CREDITORS
Bankruptcy, reorganization, 15:19

URUGUAY ROUND AGREEMENTS
Copyrights, 5:17.75
Trademark registration, 6:8

U.S. GOVERNMENT AGREEMENTS
Hungary, agreement on intellectual property between government of U.S. and government of Republic of Hungary, App 49A

U.S. GOVERNMENT FUNDED OR OWNED TECHNOLOGY
Generally, 14:1 to 14:21
Amount of government expenditures, 14:1
Appeal procedures, technology created by federal employees, 14:20
Bayh-Dole Act of 1980 generally, 14:9
applicability, 14:11
march-in rights, 14:10
Biotechnology licensing, generally, 13:27
Definition of “funding agreement,” 14:9
U.S. GOVERNMENT FUNDED OR
OWNED TECHNOLOGY
—Cont’d
Executive Orders
Bayh-Dole Act of 1980, 14:9
No. 10096, 14:16, App 14I
No. 12591, App 14A
No. 12618, App 14B
Federal employees, technology created by
generally, 14:13 to 14:20
appeals, 14:20
common law principles, 14:14
Executive Order No. 10096, 14:16
licensing of technology created by,
generally, 14:13 to 14:20
procedures, 14:19
regulations, 14:17
shop right, 14:15
source of federal rights to technology,
14:3, 14:4
uniform patent policy, applicability, 14:18
Federal laboratories, technology created in, 14:3
Federal Technology Transfer Act of
1986, 14:8
Government Patent Policy Act of
1980, 13:27
Investment channels, 14:2
Liability of government for use of
patent, 14:21
License requirement, march-in rights
under Bayh-Dole Act of 1980,
14:10
Model cooperative research and
development agreements
Agriculture Department, App 14D
Army, App 14E, App 14F
Bureau of Mines, App 14C
Commerce Department, App 14E
Martin Marietta Energy Systems,
App 14H
National Institutes of Health
Centers for Disease Control,
App 14G
Policy regarding ownership and
licensing
Bayh-Dole Act of 1980, 14:9

U.S. GOVERNMENT FUNDED OR
OWNED TECHNOLOGY
—Cont’d
Policy regarding ownership and
licensing—Cont’d
Federal Technology Transfer Act
of 1986, 14:8
historical approach, 14:5
recent policy changes, 14:6
Small Business Innovation Depart-
ment Act of 1982, 14:12
Stevenson-Wydler Act of 1980,
14:7
Shop right, technology created by
federal employees, 14:15
Small Business Innovation Depart-
ment Act of 1982, 14:12
Sources of federal rights to technol-
ogy, 14:3, 14:4
Stevenson-Wydler Act of 1980, 14:7
Uniform patent policy, applicability,
technology created by federal
employees, 14:18

U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY
COMMISSION (USNRC)
South Korea, arrangement between
USNRC and Ministry of Science
and Technology (MOST) of
Republic of Korea for exchange
of technical information and
cooperation in regulatory and
safety research matters, App
30B

U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK
OFFICE (PTO)
Generally, App 6A
Computer technology, App 12H
Department of Commerce Manual of
Patent Examining Procedure,
App 13J
Patent Cooperation Treaty, USPTO’s
function under, App 5
Patent Prosecution Highway Pilot
Program (this index)
Policy statement on remedies for
standards, App 8E-FF

U.S. SUPREME COURT
Patents, examination guidelines for
determining obviousness under
U.S. SUPREME COURT—Cont’d
35 U.S.C. 103 in view of
Supreme Court decision in KSR
International Co. v. Teleflex Inc.,
App 4C

USE RESTRICTIONS
Australia, 24:46, 24:52
Austria, 21:37
European Union, 19:83
Field of Use (this index)
France, 20:53
Germany (this index)
Granting clause of license agreement, 3:18
Hong Kong, 29A:22
Mexico (this index)
Parents, generally, 8E:22
Portugal, 34:25
Spain, 37:52
Switzerland, 26:32

U.S.-GERMANY ANTITRUST
ACCORD
Generally, App 22B

UTILITY
Argentina, 35:22, 35:23
Austria, 21:25
Biotechnology Licensing (this index)
China, 29:37
Colombia, 40:31 to 40:33
European Union, 19:70
Hungary (this index)
Japan (this index)
Malaysia, 44:6, 44:10
Mexico, 27:18, 27:19
Patents (this index)
Philippines (this index)
Poland, 48:4
Portugal, 34:14
Taiwan, 31:30 to 31:33

VALIDITY
Australia, 24:79
Austria, 21:21
China, 29:42
Colombia, 40:28, 40:45, 40:58, 40:71

VALIDITY—Cont’d
Hong Kong, 29A:42
Hungary, 49:72
Mexico, 27:35, 27:68, 27:82
Patents (this index)
Singapore, 46:75
Spain, 37:16
Thailand, 36:17, 36:33
United Kingdom (this index)
Warranties, operability or utility, 2:27

VALUE AND VALUATION
Equipment, value of destroyed, leased, 16:25
Know-how and trade secrets, 8A:9, 8A:26
Negotiations, evaluating market value, 1:16

VENEZUELA
Generally, 41:1 to 41:17
Announcement, collective, 41:15
Assignment, Copyright, below
Consent to exploitation by public announcement, 41:14
Copyright generally, 41:6 to 41:17
assignment generally, 41:9 to 41:13
licenses, generally, 41:9
remuneration, 41:11
revocation, 41:13
transfer of assigned rights, 41:12
writing, 41:10
collective administration, 41:15
duration, 41:8
economic rights, 41:7
moral rights, 41:7
performers’ rights, 41:16
scope of application of law, 41:17

Index-166
INDEX

VENEZUELA—Cont’d
Industrial property, 41:5
Intellectual property, 41:3, 41:4
Moral rights, 41:7
Performers’ rights, 41:16
Public announcement, 41:14
Remuneration, 41:11
Revocation, 41:13
Time, 41:8
Transfer of assigned rights, 41:12
Treaties, 41:3
Writing, 41:10

VENUE
Federal, patent actions, 8C:19.50

VIDEO
Antitrust laws, Dept of Justice symposium on changing competitive landscape, App 8E-BB

VIDEO RECORDINGS
Anti-bootlegging statute, 5:20
China, 29:115 to 29:117
Germany, 22:87

VIDEOGRAMS
Mexico, 27:107

VOICE
Antitrust laws, Dept of Justice symposium on changing competitive landscape, App 8E-BB

VOLUNTARY LICENSES
Austria, 21:15
Philippines, 33:49, 33:50, 33:90

VOTING STOCK
Taxation of internal licenses, deemed credit where domestic corporation owns 10% or more of foreign corporation, App 10N

WAIVER
See also Estoppel (this index)
Arbitration, 8D:16
Equipment leasing, 16:9
Japan, 32:83
Structure of license agreements, 3:62

WARRANTIES
Australia, 24:79

WARRANTIES—Cont’d
Computer Software (this index)
Covenants. Covenants (this index)
Disclaimers, warranty in lease agreement, 16:10.25
Equipment leasing, 16:10, 16:10.25
Hong Kong, 29A:42
New Zealand, 45:25
Presumptions regarding warranties, 2:26 to 2:32
Structuring license agreements, 3:41 to 3:44
Validity, operability or utility, 2:27

WAXMAN-HATCH AMENDMENTS
Biotechnology Licensing (this index)

WCT (WIPO COPYRIGHT TREATY)
Generally, App 1

WEBCASTER SETTLEMENT ACT OF 2008
Copyrights, 5:23

WELL-KNOWN
China, 29:82.50
Malaysia, 44:22
Singapore, 46:78

WHEREAS CLAUSES
United Kingdom, license agreements in, 23:124

WIPO COPYRIGHT TREATY (WCT)
Generally, App 1

WIPO PERFORMANCES AND PHONOGRAMS TREATY (WPPT)
Generally, App 2

WIRE DIFFUSIONS
Japan, 32:122, 32:132, 32:138

WITHDRAWAL
China, 29:33
European Union, 19:37
Singapore, 46:41, 46:69

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, Rel. 47, 11/2019
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WITHHOLDING TAXES</td>
<td>Taxation (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORDS AND PHRASES</td>
<td>Definitions (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK DEFINED</td>
<td>Japan, 32:117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKING DEFINED</td>
<td>Poland, 48:6; Spain, 37:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKING PAPER</td>
<td>European Communities, collective cross-border management of copyright and related rights for legitimate online music, App 19C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKS FOR HIRE</td>
<td>Copyrights, 5:5.50, 20:62; France, copyrights, 20:62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION (WIPO)</td>
<td>Advisory Committee on Enforcement Fifth Session, App 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arbitration and other forms of alternative dispute resolution arbitration rules, App 8D-H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>expedited arbitration rules, App 8D-J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>expert determination rules, App 8D-I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Copyright Treaty (WCT), App 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION (WIPO)—Cont’d</td>
<td>Patent Cooperation Treaty, USPTO’s function, App 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Performances and Phonograms Treaty (WPPT), App 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USPTO’s function under Patent Cooperation Treaty, App 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD TRADE ORGANIZATION (WTO)</td>
<td>China, excerpts from 2010 Report to Congress on China’s WTO Compliance United States Trade Representative December 2010, App 29D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD WIDE WEB</td>
<td>Internet (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WPPT (WIPO PERFORMANCES AND PHONOGRAMS TREATY)</td>
<td>Generally, App 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITING REQUIREMENT</td>
<td>Arbitration, 8D:9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer technology and U.C.C. writing requirement, 12:55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contracts and Contract Law (this index)</td>
<td>Hong Kong, 29A:21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joint venture agreements may be oral or implied, 17:3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>License agreement, statute of frauds as to, 2:14 to 2:19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peru, 43:24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Venezuela, 41:10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>